

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

O R,

A Short VOCABULARY,
English, Latin, and Greek.

CONTAINING

NOUNS { Substantive, } With their *Genders* and
 { Adjective, } *Declensions*;

VERBS With their several Conjugations:
With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is Added,

A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS.
WITH

EXAMPLES of the Five Declensions of *Latin* Nouns, especially *Heteroclite*; And for Declining of *Greek* Nouns Latinized.

Composed for the Benefit of the English YOUTH, by P. K.

Ære HESIOD, Op. & Dier. i. 287.

Τὴν ἱσχυρὰν ἰδὲ πόρτα θεοὶ ἐκφυλάττουσιν ἐμύχην.

Ære tutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

The *Ninth* Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected, by R. C.
Containing many Hundred Words more than any other
BOOK of this Kind.

L O N D O N,

Printed for GEORGE CONYERS, at the *Golden*
Ring, in *Little-Britain*. Price 1s.

THis Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis*, &c. We recon-
mend as an Useful Book :

Thomas Walker,	W. Clare,	R. Holer,
Thomas Brice,	R. Vicars,	Edward Forster,
Thomas Carr,	M. Strater,	T. Höckin,
Richard Claridge,	P. Kar,	William Smith,
W. Plaxten,	E. Hawkins,	G. James,
A. Teske,	J. Philomath,	E. Powel,
J. Bird,	S. Hool,	T. Aires,
A. Lane,	C. Cooper,	N. Gillibrand,
Geor. Adams,	R. Midgley,	S. Hooker,
C. Johnson,	W. Mason,	E. Pole,
G. Fisher,	R. Arnold,	W. Price,
J. Wright,	J. Nuby,	M. Wider.

A T A B L E of the H E A D S.

Se&io.	Page.	Se&io.	Page.
I. O F GOD	1	XXIV. Of Stones	3
II. O f Creatures in general	ib.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	3
III. Of Heaven	2	XXVI. Of Birds	4
IV. Of Spirits	3	XXVII. Of Insects	4
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	4	XXVIII. Of Serpents	4
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	6	XXIX. Of Fishes	4
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	7	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	4
VIII. Of Kindred & Affinity	ibid.	XXXI. Of Husbandry	5
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	9	XXXII. Of a Garden.	5
X. Of several Accidents of the Body	12	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibi
XI. Of Diseases	14	XXXIV. Of Warfare	5
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	16	XXXV. Of Shipping and Nav-	5
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mecha-	6
XIV. Of Vertues and Vices	19	XXXVII. Of : and its Me-	6
XV. Of Apparel	21	XXXVIII. Of : ds	6
XVI. Of Meat	24	Adjective Nouns,	6
XVII. Of Drink	26	Of Numbers	7
XVIII. Of an House, & its Parts	27	Verbs	7
XIX. Of Household-stuff	29	Proverbs	7
XX. Of a School	32	Examples of the Five Declension	8
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34	of Nouns	8
XXII. Of Metals	36	Greek Alphabet	10
XXXIII. Of Money	37	Terms used in Rhetorick	10



Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTIO I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

G O D
The Godhead
The Lord
The Creator
The Redeemer
The Sanctifier
The Father
The Son
The Holy Ghost

Decl.	Gen.
2 D E U S, i.	m
3 D e i t a s, ātis.	f
2 D ō m i n u s, i.	m
3 C r e a t o r, ōris.	m
3 R e d e m p t o r, ōris.	m
3 S a n c t i f i c ā t o r, ōris.	m
3 P ā t e r, tris.	m
2 F i l i u s, ii.	m
4 S p i r i t u s, ūs, S a n c t u s.	m

Decl.	Gen.
3 Θ E O ' Σ, ὅς.	m
5 Θ ε ο τ η ς, ὅς.	f
3 Κ ρ ε α τ ὁ ρ, ὅς.	m
1 Κ τ ι ς ὁ ς, ὅς.	m
1 Λ υ τ ρ ω τ ὁ ς, ὅς.	m
5 Ἀ γ ι α ῖ ζ ω ν, ὅς.	m
5 Π α τ ῆ ρ, ἑρ ὅς, τ ὅς.	m
3 Υ ἱ ὁ ς, ὅς.	m
5 Π ν ε ῦ μα, ὅς, Ἀ γ ι ο ς.	n

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in
general.

De Creaturis in
genere.

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων
κατὰ γένος.

A Creature
A living Creature
Heaven
An Element
The World
A Spirit
The Wind
A Region

1 C R e ā t u r a, α.	f
3 C ā n i m a l, ālis.	n
2 C ō e l u m, i. plur.	hi
C ō e l i, n. f. & m. pl.	
2 ē l e m e n t u m, i.	n
2 M u n d u s, i.	m
4 S p i r i t u s, ūs.	m
2 V e n t u s, i.	m
3 R e g i o, ōnis.	f

5 Κ τ ῖ σ μ α, ὅς.	n
3 Ζ ὠ ο ν, ὅς.	n
3 Ὀ υ ρ ᾶ ν ὁ ς, ὅς.	n
3 Σ τ ο ι χ ε ῖ ο ς, ὅς.	n
3 Κ ὁ σ μ ὁ ς, ὅς.	m
5 Π ν ε ῦ μα, ὅς.	n
3 Ἀ ν ε μ ὁ ς, ὅς.	m
5 Κ λ ῖ μ α, ὅς.	n

2 N O M E N C L A T U R A

The Air	3 Aer, ĕris	m	5 Ἀήρ, έρς.	i
A Man	3 Hōmo, īnis	c	3 Ἀνδρῶπος, ὠπς.	
A Body	3 Corpus, ōris	n	5 Σῶμα, ἴθ.	
A Disease	2 Morbus, i	m	3 Νόσθ, ς.	
Virtue	3 Virtus, ūtis	f	2 Ἀρετή, ἥς.	
A Garment	3 Vestis, is	f	3 Ἰμάτιον, τίς.	
Meat	2 Cībus, i	m	5 Βρώμα, αἴθ.	
Drink	4 Potus, ūs	m	2 c Πόσις, έως.	
An House	2 & 4 Dōmus, i, ūs	f	3 Οἶκθ οἶκς.	n
Household-Goods	3 Sūpellex, āilis, āiliaf		2 Κατασκευή, ἥς.	
A School	1 Schōla, æ	f	2 Σχολή, ἥς.	
A Temple	2 Templum, i	n	3 Ἱερεῖν, ς.	i
Time	3 Tempus, ōris	n	3 Χεῖνθ, ς.	n
Metal	2 Mētallum, i	n	3 Μέταλλον, άλλς.	i
A Stone	3 Lāpis, īdis	m	3 Λίθθ, ς.	n
Money	1 Mōnēra, æ	f	5 Νόμισμα, αἴθ.	i
A Bird	3 āvis, is	f	5 Ὄρνις, ιθθ.	i
Insects	2 Insecta, ōrum	n	3 Ἔντομα, ὁμων.	i
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ	f	5 Θήρ, ηές.	n
A Fish	3 Piscis, is	m	5 Ἰχθύς, ὕθ.	n
A Serpent	3 Serpens, tis	d	2 c Ὄφις, ιθθ.	m
Corn	2 Frāmentum, i	n	3 Σῖτθ, σίλς.	n
An Herb	1 Herba, æ	f	2 Βοτάνη, ης.	i
A Tree	3 Arbor, ōris	f	3 Δένδρον, ς.	n
A Shrub	2 Arbustum, i	n	3 Θάμνθ, ς.	m
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, ς.	m
A Garden	2 Hortus, i	m	3 Κήπθ, κήπς.	m
Spice	3 āroma, ātis	n	5 Ἀρωμα, αἴθ.	n
Color	3 Cōlor, ōris	m	5 Χρῶμα, αἴθ.	n
Art	3 Ars, tis	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	i
Number	2 Nūmērus, i	m	3 Ἀριθμός, ς.	m

S E C T I O III.

Of Creatures after their several sorts; and first,

Of Heaven and the Regions of the World.

THE Sky
Brighmess
Light

De Creaturis in specie; & primo,

De Cælo & Mundi Regionibus.

3 Æther, ĕris m
3 Æ Splendor, ōrism
3 Lux, lūcis f

Περὶ τοῦ κτισμά-
των καὶ αἰθθ, καὶ
πρώτον,

Περὶ τῶν ὑρανῶν &
τῶν κλιμάτων τῶ
κόσμου.

5 Ἄϊθερ, έρθ m
2 Ἀύγη, ἥς. f
5 Φῶς, φωτός. n
A Star

A Star	1 Stella, æ	f	5 Ἀστὴρ, ἐρΘ.	m
A Constellation	3 Sīdus, ĕris	n	3 Ἀστρον, ὤ.	n
A Planet	1 Planēta, æ	m	1 Πλανήτης, ὤ.	m
Saturn	2 Sātūnus, i	m	3 ΚρόνΘ, ὤ.	m
Jupiter	3 Jūpiter, jōvis	m	5 Ζεὺς, Διός.	m
Mars	3 Mars, rtis	m	5 Ἄρης, ἐΘ.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ōlis	m	3 ἩλιΘ, ἰδ.	m
Venus	3 Vēnus, ĕris	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2 Mercūrius, ii	m	1 Ἑρμῆς, ὤ.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ	f	2 Σελήνη, ης.	f
New-Moon	2 Nōvīlunium, ii	n	2 Νεμῦνία, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sēmīlunium, ii	n	Σελήνη διχόπεμος, ὤ.	
Full-Moon	2 Plēnīlūnium, ii	n	3 Πανσέληνον, ἰῶδ.	n
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūnium, ii	n	2 c' Ἀπέκρυπς σελήνης.	
An Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, is	f	2 c' Ἐκλειψις, εως.	f
A Comet	1 Cōmēta, æ	m	1 Κομήτης, ὤ.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcifer, ĕri	m	3 ΦωσφόρΘ, ὤ.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hespērus, i	m	3 ἙσπερΘ, ἐρδ.	m
A Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, āris	n	5 Σέλας, αΘ.	n
A Ray	2 Rādīus, ii	m	5 Ἀκτίν, ἰνΘ.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i	m	3 ΠόλΘ, ὤ.	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ	f	2 Γραμμή, ῆς.	f
A Sign	2 Signum, i	n	3 Ζώδιον, ἰδ.	m
The Zodiac	2 Zōdiacus, i	m	3 Ζωδιακός, ὤ.	m
The Horizon	3 Hōrizon, ontis	m	5 Ὀρίζων, οντΘ.	m
The Seven Stars in the	3 Septentriones, um	m	3 Ἀρκτῦρι, ἔρων.	m
A Rain-bow (North)	3 Īris, ĭdis	f	5 Ἴρις, ἰδΘ.	f
The East	3 ōriens, entis	m	2 Ἀνατολή, ῆς.	f
The West	3 Occīdens, tis	m	2 c' Δύσις, εως.	f
The South	5 Mēridies ēi	m	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ōnis	m	3 ἈρκίΘ, ὤ.	c

SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.

De Spiritibus.

Περὶ τῶν Πνευ-
μάτων.

A N Angel	2 Ngēlus, i	m	3 Ἄγγελος, ἐλδ.	m
The Soul	1 ānīma, æ	f	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
A Fiend or Fury	1 Fūria, æ	f	5 Μανίας, αδΘ.	f
The Devil	2 Diābōlus, i	m	3 ΔιάβολΘ, ὀλδ.	m
A Ghost	2 Spectrum, i	n	5 Φάσμα, αΘ.	n
Destiny	2 Fātum, i	n	2 Ἐμμερῶν, ης.	f

S E C T I O V.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.De Elementis &
Meteoris.Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων
& Μετεώρων.

A Confused Mass
The EARTH
An Earthquake
The Face of the Earth
A Mountain
A Valley
A Rock
A Plain
An Hill
A Cliff
Dirt
Mud
Clay
Chalk
Alum
Dust
Sand
Gravel
A Gravel-pit
A Quick-sand
An Hillock
A Way
A Cross-way
A Path
WATER
A Babble
Rain
A Fountain
A Well
A Rivulet
A Bridge
A Brook
A River
A Stream
The Bank of a River
The Channel
A Lake
The Sea

C Haos, Ab. Chao. n
Terra, æ f
Terraemōtus, ūs m
Terraesūperfīcies, ēif
Mons, tis m
Vallis, is f
Rūpes, is f
Plānitīes, ēi f
Collis, is m
Clīvus, i m
Cœnum, i n
Līmus, i m
Lūtum, i n
Creta, æ f
ālūmen, īnis n
Pulvis, ēris m
ārēna, æ f
Sābūlum, i n
Sābūletum, i n
Syrtis, is f
Tūmūlus, i m
Via, æ f
Trāmes, ītis m
Sēmīta, æ f
āqua, æ f
Bulla, æ f
Plūvia, æ f
Fons, tis m
Pūteus, ei m
Rīvus, i m
Pons, tis m
Torrens, tis m
Flūvius, ii m
Fluētum, i n
Rīpa, æ f
Alveus, ei m
Lācus, ūs m
Māre, is n

X A'Θ, εΘ, υς. n
Γῆ, γῆς f
c Γῆς κίνησις, εως. f
Ἐπιφάνεια, ας, τῆς γῆς f
c'ΟρΘ, εΘ, υς. n
Κοιλὰς, ἀδ'Θ. f
Πέτρα, ας. f
Πεδίον, υ. n
Βενὸς, ὤ. m
Κρημνὸς, ὤ. m
ΒόρεοςΘ, ὄρε. m
Ἰλὺς, υΘ. f
Πηλὸς, ὤ. m
Κρητικὴ γῆ, ῆς. f
Στυπτήρεια, ας. f
c Κόνις, εως. f
Ψάμμ.Θ, υ. f
Ἀμαθὸς, ἀθ. f
Ἀμαθών, ὠνΘ. m
c Σύρις, εως. f
ΓεόλοφΘ, ὄφ. m
Ὀδὸς, ὤ. f
Τειμὸς, ὤ. m
ΤεῖβΘ, υ. f
Υδωρ, ατΘ. n
Πομφήλυξ, ογΘ. f
Τετὸς, ὤ. m
Πηγὴ, ῆς. f
Φρέαρ, ατΘ. n
Ῥύαξ, ακΘ. m
Γέφυρα, υ'εως. f
ΧείμαρρΘ, ἀρρ. m
Ποταμὸς, ὤ. m
Ῥεῖθρον, υ. n
Ὀχθη, ης. f
Ὀχεῖς, ὤ. m
Λίμνη, ης. f
Θάλασσα, ἀωνίς f
The

The Ocean
 A Shallow or Ford
 Depth
 A Sea-weed
 A Wave
 The Tide
 The flowing Tide
 The ebbing Tide
 A Whirl-pool
 A Drop
 A Shore
 A Bay
 A Pool or Pond
 A Marsh or Fen
 A Deluge
F I R E
 Heat
 Warmth
 Burning
 A Flame
 A Spark
 A Fire-brand
 A Brand quenched
 A dead Coal
 A burning Coal
 Ambers
 Ashes
 Smoak
 Soot
 Fuel
The A I R
 A Cloud
 Darkness
 A Mist
 Calm Weather
 Fair Weather
 A Tempest
 A Storm
 A Whirl-wind
 A gentle Wind
 The East-wind
 The West-wind
 The North-wind
 The South-wind
 The South-west-wind
 A Shower

2	Ōceānus, i	m	3	Ὠκεανὸς, ὤ.	m
2	Vādum, i	n	3	Γόρρε, ὤ.	m
3	Prōfunditas, ātis	f	1	c βάθος, εἶ, ὤ.	n
1	Alga, æ	f	1	c Φῶκος, εἶ, ὤ.	n
4	Fluctus, ūs	m	5	Κῦμα, ατῶ.	n
4	Æstus, ūs	m	5	Κλύδων, ωνῶ.	m
4	Æstus { accessus, ūsm	m	2	Πλημμύρα, ας.	f
	{ recessus, ūsm	m	5	Ἀμπωτις, ιδῶ.	f
3	Vortex, icis	m	2	Δίνη, ης.	f
1	Gutta, æ	f	5	Σταγών, όιῶ.	m
3	Littus, ōris	n	3	Ἀιγιάλος, ὤ.	m
4	Sinus, ūs	m	3	Κόλπῶ, ὤ.	m
2	Stagnum, i	n	2	Λίμνη, ης.	f
3	Pālus, ūdis	f	1	c Ἐλῶ, εἶ, ὤ.	n
2	Dilūvium, ii	n	3	Κατακλυσμὸς, ὤ.	m
3	Ignis, is	m	5	Πῦρ πυρός.	n
4	Æstus, ūs, vel Cālōr	m	5	Θερμότης, ητῶ.	f
3	Tēpor, ōris	m	5	Χλιαρότης, ητῶ.	f
2	Incendium, ii	n	3	Ἐμπνευσμὸς, ὤ.	m
1	Flamma, æ	f	5	Φλόξ, ογγός.	f
1	Scintilla, æ	f	5	Σπινθήρ, ἥρῶ.	m
3	Torris, is	m	3	Δαλὸς, ὤ.	m
3	Tītio, ōnis	m	5	Θυμάλωψ, ωπῶ.	m
3	Carbo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀνθραξ, ακῶ.	m
1	Prūna, æ	f	5	Ἀνθρακίς, ιδῶ.	f
1	Fāvilla, æ	f	2	Μαείλα, ης.	i
3	Cīnis, ēris	m	3	Σποδὸς, ὤ.	f
2	Fūmus, i	m	3	Καπνὸς, ὤ.	m
3	Fūligo, īnis	f	5	Δισγύς, γύῶ.	f
3	Fōmes, itis	m	3	Πυρεῖον, εἶκ.	n
3	Aer, ēris	m	5	Ἄηρ, ἐρῶ.	m
3	Nūbes, is	f	1	c Νέφῶ, εἶ, ὤ.	n
1	Tēnēbræ, arum f. c.	f	1	c Σκότῶ, εἶ, ὤ.	n
1	Nēbūla, æ	f	2	Ὀμίχλη, ης.	f
3	Tranquilitas, ātis	f	2	Νηνεμία, ας.	f
3	Sērēnitas, ātis	f	2	Αἰθερία, ας.	f
3	Tempesta, ātis	f	5	Χειμῶν, ωιῶ.	m
1	Prōcella, æ	f	2	Θυέλλα, ἐλλης.	f
3	Turbo, īnis	m	5	Λαίλαψ, απῶ.	f
1	Aura, æ	f	2	Ἄνεμα, ας.	f
2	Eurus, i	m	3	Εὐρῶ, εὐ'ρα.	m
2	Zēphyrus, ri	m	3	Ζέφυρῶ, ὕρα.	m
3	āquilo, ōnis	m	1	Βορέας, ἐκ.	m
2	Auster, ri	m	3	Νότῶ, ὤ.	m
2	Africus, i	m	5	Λίψ, λιβός.	m
3	Imber, bris	m	3	Ὀμβρῶ, ὤ.	m

A Drop

A Drop	1 Stilla, æ	f	5 Σταγών, όνθ.	m
An Icicle	1 Stīria, æ	f	3 Σταλαμίδς, ε.	m
Frost	4 Gēlu. indecl.	n	1 ε Κρύθ, εθ, υς.	n
Ice	5 Glācīes, ēi	f	3 Παγετός, ε.	m
Hear-frost	1 Pruīna, æ	f	2 Πάχνη, ης.	f
Dew	3 Ros, rōris	m	3 Δρόσθ, ε.	f
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis	f	5 Χιών, όνθ.	f
Hail	3 Grando, dīnis	f	2 Χάλαζα, δζης.	f
Thunder	4 Tōnītru, indecl.	n	2 Βροντή, ης.	f
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmen, īnis	n	3 Κεραυνός, ε.	m
Lightning	3 Fulgur, ūris	n	2 Ἀσραπή, ης.	f
A Flash	3 Cōruscātio, ōnis	f	5 Λαμπηδών, όνθ.	f

SECTIO VI.

Of the Sex and
Age of Men.

De Sexu & Ætate
Hominum.

Περὶ τοῦ γένους &
τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν ἀν-
θρώπων.

A Man
A Woman
An Infant
A Boy
A Girl
A Virgin
A Youth
A young Man
A Bachelor
An old Man
A Widower
A Widow
An old Woman
A Giant
A Dwarf
A Monster
A Matron
A Child-bed-Woman
A Midwife
A Nurse
A Sucking-Child

2 VIR, īri m
3 Mūlier, ēris f
3 Infans, tis c
2 Puer, ēri m
1 Puella, æ f
3 Virgo, īnis f
3 ādōlescens, tis c
3 Jūvēnis, is c
3 Cōlebs, ībis c
3 Sēnex, fēnis c
2 Vīduus, i m
1 Vīdua, æ f
1 Vētūla, æ f
3 Gīgas, antis m
2 Nanus, i m
2 Monstrum, i n
1 Matrōna, æ f
1 Puerpēra, æ f
3 Obstetrix, īcis f
3 Nutrix, īcis f
2 ālumnus, i m

5 Ἀνὴρ, έρς, δ'ός. m
5 Γυνή, γυναικός. f
3 Νήπιθ, ίε. m
5 Παῖς, παιδός. c
2 Παιδίσκη, ης. f
3 Πάρθενθ, ένς. f
3 Ἐφηβθ, ήβς. m
1 Νεανίας, ίε. m
3 Ἀγαμθ, άμς. c
5 Γέρων, όνθ. m
3 Χήρθ, χής. m
2 Χήρα, ας. f
5 Τεγῶς, αδς. f
5 Γίγας, ανθ. m
3 Νάνθ, ε. m
5 Τέρας, αθ. n
2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, οίης. f
4 ε Λεχά, όθ, ές. f
2 Μαῖα, μαίας. f
3 Τεφός, ε. c
3 Τεττιμθ, ίμς. m

SECTIO

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of Dignities.	<i>De Nominibus Dignitatum.</i>	Περὶ τῶν ὀνομάτων τῶν τιμῶν.
A N Emperor	3 Imp̃rator, ōris m	5 Ἀρχιεπίσκοπος. m
A King	3 Rex, ēgis m	3 Βασιλεὺς, ἐός. m
A Queen	2 Rēgīna, æ f	2 Βασίλισσα, λίαν. f
A Prince	3 Princeps, cīpis c	5 Ἀρχων, οἷος. m
A Duke	3 Dux, ūcis c	5 ἡγεμὼν, οἷος. m
A Dutcheſs	1 Dūciſſa, æ f	5 ἡγεμονίς, ἰδὸς. f
A Marqueſs	3 Marchio, ōnis m	5 Μαρχίων, ω.ος. m
An Earl	3 Cōmes, itis c	3 Ἀκόλυθος, ἐός. c
A Counteſs	1 Cōmītīſſa, æ f	5 ἡγεῖς, ἰδὸς. f
A Lord	2 Dōmīnus, i m	3 Κύριος, ἰς. m
A Lady	1 Dōmīna, æ f	2 Κυρία, ας. f
A Conſul	3 Conſul, ūlis c	3 Πρέβις, ἐός. m
The Lord Chief Juſtice	3 Prætor, ōris m	3 Στρατηγός, ὅς. m
A Peer of the Realm	1 Satrāpa, æ m	1 Σατράπης, ὅς. m
A Nobleman	3 Hēros, ōis m	1 c Εὐγενής, ἐός, ὅς. c

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.	<i>De Cognatione & Affinitate.</i>	Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας & τῆς ἀσχιείας.
C onsanguinity	[ātis f] 3 Cōſanguinitas, m	2 Συγγενείας, ἐός. f
A Kinsman	2 Cōgnātus, i m	3c Ἀσχιεύς, ἐός. m
A Parent	3 Pārens, tis c	3 c Γονεὺς, ἐός. c
A Father	3 Pāter, tris m	5 Πατήρ, τέρος, τέος. m
A Mother	3 Māter, tris f	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τέος. m
Children	2 Lībēri, ōrum. f. c. m	3 Τέκνα, ὧν. n
A Son	1 Filius, ii m	3 Υἱός, ὅς. m
A Daughter	1 Filia, æ f	5 θυγατήρ, τέρος, τέος. f
A Brother	3 Frāter, tris m	3 Ἀδελφός, ὅς. m
A Sister	3 Sōror, ōis f	2 Ἀδελφή, ἥς. f
Twins	2 Gemelli, ōrum. f. c. m	3 Δίδυμοι, ὅμων. m
A Grand-father	2 āvus, i. m	3 Πάππος, ὅς. m
A Grand-mother	1 āvia, æ f	2 Τηδῆ, ἥς. f
A Great Grand-father	2 Proāvus, i m	3 Πεμπάππος, πάππ. m
A Great Grand-mother	1 Proāvia, æ f	2 Πεπηδῆ, ἥς. f

A Great

A Great Grand-father's Father.	2	ābāvus, i	m	3	Ἀπόπαππῶ, ὅ.	m	
A Great Grand-father's Mother	1	ābāvia, æ	f	2	Ἀποπάμμη, ἡς.	f	
A Great Great Grand-father's Father.	2	ātāvus, i	m	3	Δίσπαππος, ὅ.	m	
A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father.	2	Trītāvus, i	m	3	Τρίπαππος, ὅ.	m	
An Uncle by the Father	2	Patruus, i	m	3	Πατρῶδέλφῳ, ὅ.	m	
An Aunt by the Father	1	āmīta, æ	f	2	Πατρῶδέλφη, ἡς.	f	
An Uncle by the Mother	2	āvuncūlus, i	m	3	Μητρῶδέλφῳ, ὅ.	m	
An Aunt by the Mother	1	Māterterā, æ	f	2	Μητρῶδέλφη, ἡς.	f	
A Cousin-German by the Father	3	Patruēlis, lis	c	}	3	Ἀνεψίδος, ὅ.	m
A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother	2	Consobrīnus, i	m				
A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother	1	Consobrīna, æ	f	2	Ἀνεψιά, ἄς.	f	
AFFINITY or Relation by Marriage	3	Affīnitas, ātis	f	2	Ἀγχυσεία, ἄς.	f	
Wedlock	2	Conjūgium, ii	m	2	Συζυγία, ἰας.	f	
Marriage	1	Nuptiæ, ārum f. c. f.		3	Γάμῳ, ὅ.	m	
Espousals	2	Sponsalia, ōrum f. c. n.		5	Μνηστῆρ μαπα, ἀπὸν. n		
An Husband	2	Mārītus, i	m	1	Ἀκοίτης, ὅ.	m	
A Wife	3	Uxor. ōris	f	2	c' Ἀκοίτης, ἰῳ.	f	
A Bridegroom	2	Sponsus, i	m	3	Νυμφῳ, ἰα.	m	
A Bride	1	Sponsa, æ	f	2	Νύμφη, ἡς.	f	
A Bride-Man	2	Prōnūbus, i	m	5	Περμνηστῆρ, ἡςῳ.	m	
A Bride-Maid	1	Prōnūba, æ	f	2	Περμνηστεια, ἄς.	f	
A Woser	2	Prōcus. i	m	5	Μνηστῆρ, ἡρῳ.	m	
A Porcion	3	Dos, dōtis	f	2	Φερτή, ἡς.	f	
A Bride-Chamber	2	Thālāmus, i	m	3	Θάλαμῳ, ἄμ. n	m	
A Father-in-Law	2	Sōcer, ēri	m	3	Πενδερός, ὅ.	m	
A Mother-in-Law	4	Socrus, ūs	f	2	Πενδερά, ἄς.	f	
A Son-in-Law	2	Gēner, ēri	m	3	Γαμβρός, ὅ.	m	
A Daughter-in-Law	4	Nūrus. ūs	f	3	Νυός, ὅ.	f	
A Brother-in-Law	2	Lēvir, vīri	m	5	Δαήρ, ἐρῳ.	m	
A Sister-in-Law	1	Nōverca, æ	f	5	Γάλως, αῳ.	f	
A Step-Father	2	Vitrīcus, i	m	3	Πατρῶος, ὅ.	m	
A Step-Mother	3	Glos, ōtis	f	2	Μητρυία, ἄς.	f	
A Step-Son	2	Prīvignus, i	m	3	Πρόγνῳ, ὄν. n	m	
A Step-Daughter	1	Prīvigna, æ	f	2	Προγνή, ἡς.	f	

A Nephew's Son	3	Prōnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Γείτος, } ἀπόγονος	
A Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Τέτρυτος, } 218. m	
A Brother's Wife	1	Fratrīna, æ	f	5	Εἰνάτης, ερΘ.	f
A Nephew	3	Nēpos, ōtis	m	3	Υἱωνὴς, ὤ.	m
A Niece	3	Neptis, tis	f	2	Υἱωνή, ῆς.	f
Kindred by the Father	3	Agnātio, ōnis	f	2	Ἀσχρεία, ἑας.	f
Kindred by the Mother	3	Cognātio, ōnis	f	2	Συσχρένεια, ἑας.	f
A Genealogy	1	Gēn-ālōgia, æ	f	2	Γενεαλογία, ας.	f
Ancestors	3	Majōres, um	f. c. m	3	Πρόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
Posterity	3	Mī.ōres, um	f. c. m	3	Ἀπόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
An Heir	3	Hæres, ēdis	c	3	ΚληρονόμΘ, ο.	m
A Joint-heir	2	Cōhæres, ēdis	c	3	ΣυκληρονόμΘ, ο.	m
An Inheritance	3	Hærēditas, ātis	f	2	Κληρονομία, ας.	f
An Orphan	2	Orphānus, i	m	3	Ὀρφανὸς, ὤ.	m
A Bastard	2	Nōthus, i	m	3	ΝόθΘ, ο.	m

S E C T I O IX.

Of the Parts of Man's Body.	De Partibus Cor- poris Humani.	Περὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπινων σώματΘ Μερῶν.
T HE Body	3 C Orpus, ōris	5 Σῶμα, τΘ.
A Member	2 M embrum, i	1C Σ Μ έλος, εος, υς.
A Joint or Limb	4 A rtus, ūs	3 Κ ῶλον, κῶλα.
A Bone	3 O s, ossis	3 Ὀ στέον, ὤ, ἑς, ὤ.
A Gristle	3 C artilāgo, īnis	3 Χ όνδρΘ, ο.
A Sinew	2 N ervus, i	3 Ν εῦρον, νεῦρον.
A Vein	1 V ena, æ	5 Φ λέψ, ρός.
An Artery	1 A rtēria, æ	2 Ἀ ρτήρεια, ας.
Flesh	3 C āro, carnis	5 Σ ὰρξ, κός.
A Muscle	2 M uscūlus, i	5 Μ ῦς, υός.
The Skin	3 C ūtis, is	5 Χ ρῶς, ωτός.
A Fibre or small String	1 F ibra, æ	5 Ἴ ς, ἰνός.
The Head	3 C āput, ītis	2 Κ εφαλὴ, ῆς.
The Hair of the Head	2 C āpillus, ī	} 5 Θ εῖξ, τριχός.
The Hair of the Body	2 P īlus, i	
A curled Lock	2 C incinnus, i	5 Β όσρυξ, υχός.
The Brain	2 C ērebrum, i	3 Ἐ γκεφαλΘ, ἀλφ.
The fore Part of the Head	3 S inciput, ītis	3 Β ρεσμὸς, ὤ.
The hinder Part of the Head	3 O cciput, ītis	3 Ἰ ντρον, ἰς.
The Crown of the Head	3 V ertex, īcis	2 Κ ορυφή, ῆς.
The Face	5 F ācies, ēi	2 Ὀ ψίς, εος.

B e

The

I O N O M E N C L A T U R A

The Countenance	4	Vultus, ūs	m	3	Πρόσωπον, ὄψις.	ñ
The Skull	2	Cranium, ii	n	3	Κρανίον, ἰς.	n
The Forehead	3	Frons, tis	f	3	Μετωπὸν, ὄψις.	n
The Eye-brow	2	Sūpercīlium, ii	n	3	Ἐπισκύνιον, ἰς.	n
The Eye-lid	1	Pa'pēbra, æ	f	3	Βλέφαρον, ἄρσις.	n
The Eye	2	Ōculus, i	m	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ὅς.	m
The Sight of the Eye	1	Pūpilla, æ	f	2	Κόρη, ης.	f
The White of the Eye	3	Albūgo, īnis	f	5	Λευκωμα, ἀλβ.	n
The Corner of the Eye	2	Hirques, i	m	3	Κανθός, ὅς.	m
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2	Cīlia, ōrum f. c.	n	5	Τριχάεις, ἰδός.	f
The Ear	3	Auris, is	f	5	Ὦς, ὠτός.	n
The Temples of the Head	3	Tempōra, um f. c.	n	3	Κρότις, ἄρσις.	m
The Nose	2	Nāsus, i	m	5	Μυκτῆρ, ἦρσις.	m
The Nostrils	3	Nāres, ium	f	5	Ῥῖν, ῥινός.	f
A Cheek	1	Gēna, æ	f	2	Παρεῖα, ἄρσις.	f
The Lip	2	Labium, ii	n	1	Χείλος, εὐς, ὅς.	n
The Mouth	3	Os, ōris	n	5	Στόμα, ατος.	n
The Palate	2	Pālātum, i	n	2	Ὑπερῶα, ἄρσις.	f
The Gums	1	Gingīva, æ	f	3	Ὀῦλα, ὄλων, pl.	n
A Tooth	3	Dens, ntis	m	5	Ὀδὸς, ὄντος.	m
The Jaw-bone	1	Maxilla, æ	f	5	Σιαγὼν, ὄντος.	f
The Fore-teeth	3	Incīsōres, um f. c.	m	1	Τομῆται, ὦν.	m
The Jaw-teeth	3	Mōlāres, ium f. c.	m	1	Μυλίται, ἰτῶν.	m
The Tongue	1	Lingua, æ	f	2	Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης.	f
The Chin	2	Mentum, i	n	3	Γειγόν, ἄρσις.	n
The Beard	1	Barba, æ	f	5	Πόγων, ὠντος.	m
The Neck	2	Collum, i	n	3	Τράχηλος, ἡλυσ.	m
The Throat	3	Guttur, ūris	n	3	Βρόγχος, ὅς.	m
The Shoulder	2	Hūmērus, i	m	3	ὤμος, ὦμος.	m
The Shoulder-blade	1	Scāpūla, æ	f	2	Ὀμοπλάτη, ης.	f
The Back	2	Dorsum, i	n	3	Νῶπις, νῶπις.	m
The Breast	3	Pectus, ōris	n	3	Στήριον, ὅς.	n
A Pap	1	Mamma, æ	f	3	Μαστός, ὅς.	m
A Nipple	1	Papilla, æ	f	2	Θελή, ἦς.	f
The Bosom	4	Sīnus, ūs	m	3	Κόλπος, ὅς.	m
An Udder	3	ūber, ēris	n	5	Ὀῦδαρ, ἀπς.	n
A Side	3	Lātus, ēris	n	3	Πλάγην, ὅς.	n
The Back-bone	1	Spīna, æ	f	2	Ῥάχις, εὐς.	f
A Rib	1	Costa, æ	f	2	Πλόρη, εὐς.	f
A Loim	2	Lumbus, i	m	5	Ὀσφύς, ὀός.	f
The Belly	3	Venter, tris	m	5	Γαστήρ, ἑρς, σερς.	f
The Navel	2	Umbilicus, i	m	3	Ὀμφαλός, ἀλβ.	m
The Huckle-bone	1	Coxa, æ	f	2	Κοτύλη, ης.	f
The Hip	3	Coxendix, īcis	f	3	Ἰχίον, ἰς.	n
The Flank or Buttock	3	Ilia, um f. c.	n	5	Κενίον, ὠντος.	m
The Thigh	3	Femur, ōris	n	3	Μερός, ὅς.	m

The

The Knee	4	Gēnu, indecl.	n	5	Γόνυ, νθ.	n
The Ham	3	Poples, itis	m	2	Ἰγνύα, ας.	f
The Leg	3	Crus ūris	n	1	σκέληθ, εθ, υς.	n
The Skin	1	Tibia, æ	f	3	Ἀντικνήμιον, ις.	n
The Calf of the Leg	1	Sūra, æ	f	2	Γαστροκνημία, ας.	f
The Ankle	2	Malleolus, i	m	3	Σφύειον, ις.	n
The Foot	3	Pes, pēdis	m	5	Πῆς, ποδός.	m
A Toe	2	Dīgītus, i, pēdis	m	3	Δάκτυλος, υς, ποδός.	m
The great Toe	3	Hallux, ācis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, ες.	c
The Heel	3	Calx, cis, pēdis	d	2	Πτέρνα, ης.	f
The Sole of the Foot	1	Planta, æ, pēdis	f	5	Πλάμα, ατθ.	n
The Arm	2	Brāchium, ii	n	5	Βραχίον, ονθ.	m
The Arm-pit	1	Axilla, æ	f	2	Μαχαίλη, ης.	f
The Elbow	2	Cūbitus, i	m	3	σ Πῆχυς, εως.	m
The Wrist	2	Carpus, i	m	3	Καρπος, ῆ.	m
The Hand	4	Mānus, ūs	f	5	Χεῖρ, χειρός.	f
The Right-hand	1	Dextra, æ, Mānus	f	2	Δεξιὰ, ᾤς.	f
The Left-hand	1	Sinistra, æ	f	2	Ἀριστερά, ᾤς.	f
The Palm of the Hand	1	Palma, æ	f	2	Παλάμη, ης.	f
The Back of the Hand	2	Mētācarpium, ii	n	5	Ὀπισθέναρ, ας.	n
The Hollow of the Hand	1	Vōla, æ	f	5	Θέναρ, ας.	n
The Fist	2	Pugnus, i	m	5	Δεξιὰ, ακός.	m
A Finger	2	Dīgītus, i	m	3	Δάκτυλθ, ὕλκ.	n
The Fore-finger	3	Index, icis	m	3	Διχαιός, ῆ.	m
The Middle-finger	2	Verpus, i	m	3	Ψωλός, ῆ.	m
The Ring-finger	3	Annūlāris, is	m	1	Δακτυλιώτης, υς.	m
The Little-finger	3	Auriculāris, is	m	1	Ὀτίτης δάκτυλος.	m
The Thumb	3	Pollex, icis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, ες.	c
A Knuckle	2	Condylus, i	m	3	Κόνδυλθ, ὕλκ.	m
A Joint	2	Articulū, i	m	3	Ἀρθρον, υς.	n
A Nail	3	Unguis, is	m	5	Ὀνυξ, ὕχος.	m
The Skin growing over the Nail	1	Rēdūvia, æ	f	2	Περσθυρία, ιας.	f
Marrow	1	Mēdulla, æ	f	3	Μυελός, ῆ.	m
Fat or Grease	3	ādeps, is	a	2	Πιμμή, ῆς.	f
Tallow or Suet	2	Sēbum, i	n	5	Στέαρ, ατος.	n
Blood	3	Sanguis, īnis	m	5	Ἄιμα, ατος.	n
Milk	3	Lac, ātis	n	5	Γάλα, ακτος.	n
The Gullet	1	Gūla, æ	f	3	Ὀισόφαρος, ἄγκ.	m
The Wind-pipe	1	Aspēra Artēria, æ	f	2	Τραχεία, ας, ἀρτηρία.	f
The Lungs or Lights	3	Pulmo, ōnis	m	5	Πνεύμων, οτος.	m
The Breath	4	Spīritus, ūs	m	5	Πνεύμα, ατος.	n
Short Breath	4	Anhēlītus, ūs	m	5	Ἄσμα, τος.	n
The Midriff	3	Diaphragma, ātis	n	5	Διάφραγμα, ατος.	n
The Heart	3	Cor, dis	n	2	Κορδία, ας.	f
The Stomach	3	Ventricūlus, i	m	3	Γαστήριον, ις.	n

The Mouth of the Stomach	2	Stömächus, i.	m	3	Στόμαχος, ἀχῦ.	m
The Bowels	3	Viscēra, um. f. c. n	3	3	Σπλάγχνα, ων.	n
The small Guts	3	Lactes, tium. f. c. f	5	5	Χολάδες, ων.	f
The Gut	2	Intestīnum, i.	n	3	Ἐντέρον, ἐρκ.	n
The Liver	3	Jēcur, ōris,	n	5	Ἡπαρ, ατος.	n
The Spleen or Milt	3	Lien, ēnis.	m	5	Σπλήν, ιωός.	m
The Gail	2	Ōmentum, i.	n	3	Ἐπίπλοον, ός.	n
A Kidney	3	Ren, rēnis.	m	3	Νεφρός, ός.	m
The Bladder	1	Vesīca, æ	f	2	Κύστις, εως.	f
Gall	3	Fel, fellis.	n	2	Χελη, ἥς.	f
Phlegm	1	* Pituita, æ	f	5	Φλέγμα, ατος.	n
Choler	3	Bilis, is, flava.	f	3	Χολή, ἥς.	f
Melancholy	3	Bilis, is, atra.	f	2	Μελαγχολία, ας.	f
Snot	2	Mūcus, i	m	2	Μύξα, ἥς.	f
Urine	1	urīna, æ	f	3	Οὔρον, ἔρκ.	n
Dung	3	Stercus, ōris.	n	3	Κόπρος, υς.	n
Spittle	1	Sāliva, æ	f	3	Πτύελον, έλκ.	m
Sweat	3	Sūdor, ōris.	m	5	Ἰδρώς, ὠτος.	n

* *Per se prima longa est, Perult. brevis; ut,*
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. Satyr. II. v. 57.

S E C T I O X.

Of several Ac-
 cidents of the
 Body.

De variis Cor-
 poris Accidenti-
 bus.

Περὶ ποικίλων τῶν
 τοῦ σώματος, συμβε-
 βηκότων.

Jolt-headed
 Greyness of the Hair
 Cur'd
 Baldness
 The Look
 Blear-eyed
 One-eyed
 Blind
 Squint-eyed
 Parblind
 Great-Nos'd
 Deaf
 Stammering
 Blubber-lipp'd
 Lisperg
 Toothless

3 **C**āpīto, ōnis. m
 5 Cānities, ēi. f
 Crispus, a, um.
 5 Calvities, ei. f
 4 Aspectus, ūs. m
 Lippus, a, um.
 Luscus, a, um.
 Cæcus, a, um.
 3 Strābo, ōnis. m
 3 Myops, ōpis. m
 3 Naso, ōnis. m
 Surdus, a, um.
 Balbus, a, um.
 3 Lābeo, onis. m
 Blæsus, a, um.
 ēdentulus, a, um.

3 **M**εγαλοκέφαλος, υς. c
 5 Πολιότης, ητος. f
 5 'Ουλόθειξ, τριχος. c
 2 c Φαλάκρωτις, εως. f
 2 c Πρόσψις, εως. f
 Δημῶν, ὥσα, ον.
 3 Ἐπερόφθαλμος, υς. c
 Τυφλός, ἡ, όν.
 3 Στραβός, ές. e
 5 Μύωψ, ωπς. c
 5 Μεγαλόρριν, ιρς. c
 Κωφός, ἡ, όν.
 Ψελλός, ἡ, όν.
 5 Χείλων, ωνς. c
 Τραυλός, ἡ, όν.
 5 Ἀγρός, υς, οντς. e
 Long-

Long-tongu'd
 Dumb
 Paleness
 Beauty
 Fair or Handsome
 Ill-favour'd or Ugly
 Gross
 Slender
 Fat
 Lean
 Round
 Bristly
 Tall
 Low
 Hump-shoulder'd
 Left-handed
 Cor-bellied
 Bow-legg'd
 Play-footed
 lame
 Lamed
 Sleep
 Watching
 Dream
 Wanting
 Coughing
 Sneezing
 Cawning
 Stretching
 Hunger
 Thirst
 Loathing
 The Voice
 Speech
 Laughter
 Weeping
 Whispering
 Singing
 A Sigh
 Snorting
 Blushing
 Quaking or Trembling
 A Wrinkle

Lingua, æcis	c	1	ε Γλωττῖς, ες.	c
Mūtus, a, um		3	Ἄφωνος, ον.	c
3 Pallor, ōris	m	5	Ὀχρότης, η ος.	f
3 Pulchritūdo, īnis	f	1	ε Καλλος, εος, υς.	c
Formōsus, a, um			Καλός, ή, όν.	
Deformis, e	c		Αἰσχρός, α, όν.	
Craſſus, a, um			Παχύς, εα. υ.	
Gracilis, e	s		Ἰσχύς, ή, όν.	
Pinguis, e	c	1	ε Πιμελής, ες.	c
Mācer, cra, um			Λεπτός, ή, όν.	
Sānus, a, um		1	ε Ὑγίης, ες.	c
Vālidus, a, um			Ἰσχυρός, α, όν.	
Prōcērus, a, um		1	ε Ευμήκης, ες.	c
Hūmilis, e	c		Μικρός τῇ ἐλικίᾳ.	
Gibbōsus, a, um			Κυρτός, ή, όν.	
Scævus, a, um			Σκαιός, α, όν.	
Ventricūloſus, a, um		5	Περγάσας, ος.	c
Valgus, a, um			Βλαισός, ή, όν.	
Plancus, a, um		3	Πλατύπους, υς.	c
Claudus, a, um			Χωλός, ή, όν.	
Mancus, a, um			Πηρός, α, όν.	
2 Somnus, i	m	3	Ὑπνος, ε.	m
1 Vigilia, æ	f	2	Ἀγρυπνία, ας.	f
2 Somnium, ii	n	3	Ενύπνιον, ις.	n
4 Anhelitus, ūs	m	5	Ἄδμα, ατ ος.	n
4 Singultus, ūs	m	5	Λύξ, γός.	f
3 Sternutatio, ōnis	f	3	Παρμός, ε.	m
3 Oscitatio, onis	f	2	Χάσμη, ης.	f
3 Pandiculatio, ōnis	f	5	Σκορδίσμα, ατ ος.	n
3 Fāmes, is	f	3	Λιμός, ε.	m
3 Sītis, is	f	2	Δίψα, ης.	f
2 Fastidium, ii	n	2	Ναυτία, ας.	f
3 Vox, ōcis	f	2	Φωνή, ης.	f
3 Sermo, ōnis	m	3	Λόγος, ε.	m
4 Rīsus ūs	m	5	Γέλως, ωτ ος.	m
4 Flētus, ūs	m	3	Κλαυθμός, ε.	m
3 Sūſſurrus, i	m	3	Ψιθυρισμός, ε.	m
4 Cantus, ūs	m	2	Ὠδή, η.	f
2 Sūspīrium, ii	n	3	Στενασμός, ε.	m
2 Rhonchus, i	m	3	Ρόσχος, ε.	m
3 Rūbor, ōris	m	1	ε Ἐρευνθος, εος, υς.	n
3 Trēmor, ōris	m	3	Τρομός, ε.	m
1 Rūga, æ	f	5	Ῥυτίς, ία ος.	f

S E C T I O XI.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων.

A Physician	2	M ēdicus, i	m	3	Ἰ ατὴρ, ὅ.	m
A Physick	1	M ēdicīna, æ	f	2	Ἰ ατρικὴ, ἥς.	f
A Medicine	2	M ēdicāmentum, i	n	3	Φ άρμακον, ἀκ.	n
A Remedy	2	R ēmēdium, ii	n	1	ε ἰς Ἀκτ., εἰς, ὅς.	n
An Apothecary	1	P harmācōpōla, æ	m	1	Φ αρμακοπώλης, ὅ.	m
A Chirurgion	2	C hīrurgus, i	m	3	Χ ειρουργός, ὅ.	m
A Vomit	4	V ōmītus, ūs	m	3	Ἐ μετός, εἰς.	m
Blood-letting	1	P hlēbōtōmia, æ	f	2	Φ λεβοτομία, ας.	f
A Disulse	2	M orbus, i	m	3	Ν όσος, ὅ.	f
A Clyster	3	C lyster, ēris	m	5	Κ λύσηρ, ἥς.	m
A Purge	3	P urgatio, ōnis	f	2	ε ἰς Κάθαρσις, εως.	f
A Potion	3	P ōtio, ōnis	f	5	Π όμα, αἰ.	n
A Diet	1	D iæta, æ	f	2	Δ ίαιτα, ἥς.	f
A Temperament	2	T empērāmentum, i	n	2	ε ἰς Κράσις, εως.	f
An healthy Constitution	1	T empērātūra, æ	f	2	Ε υκρεσία, ας.	f
A bad Constitution	5	I ntempēries, ei	f	2	Δ υσκρεσία, ας.	f
A Pill	1	P ilūla, æ	f	3	Κ αταπότιον, ἰς.	n
A Syrup	2	S yrūpus, i	m	3	Σ εράπιον, ἰς.	n
P aleness	3	P allor, ōris	m	5	Ὠ χρότης, ἥς.	f
N umbness	3	T orpor, ōris	m	2	ε ἰς Νάρκωσις, εως.	f
D rowsiness	2	V etoratus, i	m	5	Ν ωθρότης, ἥς.	f
A amazedness	3	S tūpor, ōris	m	2	ε ἰς Ἐκπληξίς, εως.	f
An Ecstasie	3	E cstāsis, is	f	2	ε ἰς Ἐκστασις, εως.	f
A Phrenzy	3	P hrēnēsis, is	f	2	ε ἰς Φρένησις, εως.	f
Mad		āmens, tis	c	5	Ἀ φρων, οἰ.	c
P ain	3	D ōlor, ōris	m	1	ε ἰς Ἀλγὴ, εἰς, ὅς.	n
I itching	4	P rūrītus, ūs	m	3	Κ νισμός, ὅ.	m
O intment	2	U nguentum, i	n	3	Μ ύρον, ὅ.	n
A Cerecloth	2	C ērātum, i	n	3	Κ ηρωτόν, ὅ.	n
A Plaister or Salve	2	E mplastrum, i	n	3	Ἐ μπλαστρον, ἀσ.	n
A Tent	2	P ēnīcillus, i	m	3	Μ οτός, ὅ.	m
B ed-rid	2	C līnīcus, i	m	3	Κ λινικός, ὅ.	m
A Fit	2	P aroxysmus, i	m	3	Π αροξυσμός, ὅ.	m
W eakness	3	I nfirmitās, ātis	f	2	Ἀ δείεια, εἰας.	f
A Bruise	3	C ontūsio, ōnis	f	5	Θ λάσμα, αἰ.	n
A Wurst	3	D istortio, ōnis	f	2	Δ ιαστροφὴ, ἥς.	f
A Stroke	1	P lāga, æ	f	2	Π ληγὴ, ἥς.	f
A Wound	3	V ulnus, ēris	n	5	Τ ραῦμα, αἰ.	n
S ickness	3	V alētudo adversa	f	2	Ἀ ρρώστια, ας.	f

Sick

Sick	Ægrōtus, a, um	3	Ἀρρώστος, ον.	c
Hard Skin	Callus, i	m	Τύλος, ε.	m
A Pimple	Pustūla, æ	f	} 2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης.	f
A Wheal	Pāpūla, æ	f		
A Scab	Scābies, ēi	f	2 Ψώρα, ας.	f
A Sear	Cicātrix, icis	f	2 Ὀυλή, ῆς.	f
A Sore or Ulcer	Ulcus, ēris	n	1 c Ἐλκός, εός, υς.	n
A Swelling	Tūmor, ōris	m	5 Οἰδημα, τός.	n
A Blister	Vēsīcūla, æ	f	2 Φύσκη, ης.	f
A Whistlow	Pārōnŷchia, æ	f	2 Παρονυχία, ίας.	f
Freckles	Lentigo, inis	f	3 Φακός, ὅς.	m
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	Crusta, æ	f	2 Ἐχάρα, ας.	f
The Wolf	Herpes, ētis	m	5 Ἑρπης, ῆς.	m
Anthony's Fire	ĕrysīpēlas, ātis	m	5 Ἐρυσίπελας, αῖός.	n
Dandroof	Furfūres, um	m p	2 c Πιτυρίασις, άσεως.	f
Gore Blood	Sānies, ēi	f	5 Ἰχώρ, ὤς.	m
A Gangrene	Gangræna, æ	f	2 Γάγγραινα, αίνης.	f
A Cancer	Carcinōma, ātis	n	5 Καρκίνωμα, αῖός.	n
A Felon	Fūruncūlus, i	m	5 Δοδιήν, ῆς.	m
An Imposthume	āpostēma, ātis	n	5 Ἀπόστημα, ῖός.	n
A Wart	Verrūca, æ	f	5 Ἀκροχορδών, όνός.	m
A Corn	Clāvus, i, pēdis	m	3 Ἡλός, ῆς.	m
A Mole	Nævus, i	m	3 Σπίλος, σπίλος.	m
A Kibe or Chilblain	Pernio, ōnis	m	3 Χείμεθλον, έθλος.	n
Bloody Flux	Dysentēria, æ	f	2 Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
The Piles	Hæmorrhoides, um	f p	5 Ἀιμορροΐδες, ὠς.	f
Fainting	Languor, ōris	m	2 c Πάρεσις, εως.	f
Swooning	Lipōthŷmia, æ	f	2 Λειποθυμία, ίας.	f
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ	f	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας.	f
Chafing or Fretting	Intertrigo, inis	f	5 Περσπρισμα, αῖός.	n
The Green-sickness	Chlōrōsis, is	f	2 c Χλόρωσις, εως.	f
Womens Longing	Pīca, æ	f	2 Κίτλα, ης.	f
Phthisick	Asthma, ātis	n	5 Ἄσθμα, αῖός.	n
Costiveness	Tēnesmus, i	m	3 Τενεσμός, ὅς.	m
A Looseness	Diarrhœa, æ	f	2 Διάρροια, οίας.	f
A Cold	Grāvēdo, inis	f	2 Κόρυζα, ύζης.	f
A Cough	Tussis, is	f	5 Βήξ, χός.	f
A Catarrh	Cātarrhus, i	m	3 Κατάρρος, ός.	m
Hoarseness	Raucēdo, inis	f	1 c Βράγχος, εός, υς.	n
Tooth-ach	ōdontalgia, æ	f	2 Ὀδονταλγία, ας.	f
The Head-ach	Cēphālgia, æ	f	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας.	f
The Megrim	Hēmigrānia, æ	f	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
The Squinancy	Angīna, æ	f	2 Κυνάσχη, ης.	f
The Pleurisie	Pleuritis, idis	f	5 Πλευρις, ιδός.	f
The Rickets	Rāchitis, idis	f	5 Ραχίτις, ιδός.	f

Strangury	1 Strangūria, æ f	2 Στραγγυρία, ας. f
Jaundice	2 Icterus, i m	3 Ἰκτερίδι, έρ. m
Rheum	3 Rheuma, ātis n	5 Ῥεύμα, αἰθ. n
Rupture or Bristliness	1 Hernia, æ f	2 Κήλη, ης. f
The Cramp	2 Spasmus, i m	3 Σπασμός, έ. m
The Mother	3 Passiō,ōnis, hystērica f	5 Πνίξις, γός, υς έεική. f
Deluge	2 Delīrium, ii n	2 ε Λήρησις, εως. f
A Tympany	1 Tympanites, æ m	1 Τυμπανίτης, υ. m
The Colick	3 Dō'or,ōris, cōlicus m	2 ε Διαθέσις, εως, κωλική. f
Madness	1 Infānia, æ f	2 Μανία, ας. f
Falling-sickness	1 Epīlepsia, æ f	2 Ἐπιληψία, ας. f
Apoplexy	1 āpōplexia, æ f	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας. f
Lethargy	2 Lēthargus, i m	3 Λήθαργος, άργ. m
Palsie	3 Parālysis, is f	2 ε Παράλυσις, εως. f
The Night-mare	2 Incūbus, i m	1 Ἐφιάλτης, υ. m
Dizziness	3 Vertigo, īnis f	3 Δῖνθ, δίν. m
The Stone	2 Calculus, i m	2 ε Λιθίασις, άσεως. f
The Gout of the Foot	1 Pōdāgra, æ f	2 Πόδαγρα, ας. f
The King's Evil	1 Strūmæ, ārum f	5 Χοιράδες, ων. f
The Gout	3 Arthrītis, īdis f	5 Ἀρθρίτις, ιδθ. f
Rheumatism	2 Rheumatismus, i m	3 Ῥυματισμός, υ. m
Dropſie	3 Hydrops, ōpis m	5 Ὑδρωψ, ωπθ. m
Scurvy	2 Scorbūtus, i m	2 Στομάκη, ης. f
Small-Pox	1 Variōlæ, ārum f	5 Ἐξανθήματα, άτων. n
French-Pox	3 Lues venērea f	5 Νόσημα, ατος, άφροδίσιον. n
Fever	3 Febris, is, continua f	3 Πυρετός, έ, συνεχής. m
An Ague	3 Febris intermittens f	3 Πυρετός διαλείπων. m
The Quartan Ague	Febris quartāna f	Πυρετός τέταρτθ. m
The Tertian Ague	Febris tertiana f	Πυρετός τριτθ. m
The Quotidian Ague	Febris quōtīdiana f	Πυρετός άμνημέειος. m
The Consumption	3 Tābes, is f	2 ε Φθίσις, εως. f
Plague	1 Pestilentia, æ f	3 Λοιμός, έ. m
Leprosie	1 Lepra, æ f	2 Λέπρα, ας. m
Measles	2 Morbilli, ōrum m	5 Ἐκθεσμάτα, άτων. n

SECTIO XII.

Of the Senses and their Objects. De Sensibus & eorum Objectis. Περί τῶν Αἰσθήσεων καὶ αἰσθητῶν.

THE Sight	4 Vīsus, ūs m	2 c Ὀρασις, εως. f
The Hearing	4 Audītus, ūs m	2 Ἀκοή, υς. f
The Smelling	4 Olfactus, ūs m	2 c Ὄσφρησις, εως. f
		Tasting

Tasting	4 Gustus, ūs	m	2	ς	Τεῦσις, εως,	f
Touching	4 Tactus, ūs	m	2		Ἀφή, ἥς.	f
Colour	3 Cōlor, ōris	m	2		Χρόα, ας.	f
White	Albus, a, um				Λευκός, ἡ, ον.	
Black	Niger, gra, um				Μέλας, αινα, αν.	
Brown	Subniger, gra, grum				ὑπομέλας, αινα, αν.	
Dun	Fuscus, a, um				Φαῖδς, ἂ, ὄν.	
Blue	Cœruleus, a, um				Κυάνεος, ἐν, εον.	
Gray	Cæsius, a, um				Γλαυκός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Green	Viridis, e	e			Χλωρός, ἂ, ὄν.	
Red	Ruber, bra, rum				ῥυθρός, ἂ, ὄν.	
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um				Ξανθός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Party-colour'd	Discolor, ōris	e	3		ῥτερόχρτος, ον	c
All-colour'd	Dēcolor, ōris	e	3		Κακόχρτος, ον.	c
A Stink	3 Fœtor, ōris	m	2		Δυσωδία, ας.	f
A sweet Smell	1 Frangrantia, æ	f	2		Εὐωδία, ας.	f
The Smell of Meat	3 Nīdor, ōris	m	2		Κνίαα, ης.	f
A Smell	3 ōdor, ōris	m	2		Ὄσμη, ἥς.	f
A Sound	2 Sōnus, i	m	3		ῥΗχτος, ἥχυν.	m
A Relish	3 Sāpor, ōris	m	3		Χυλός, ῥ.	m

SECTIO XIII.

Of the Faculties
and Passions of
the Soul.

*De Animæ Facul-
tatibus & Passi-
onibus.*

Περὶ τῶν τῆ ψυχῆς
Δυναμειων, καὶ Πα-
σιων.

THE Mind
The Understanding
Reason
The Will
Appetite
The Judgment
Remembrance
Imagination
Knowledge
Ignorance
Faith
Opinion
Error
Art
Suspicion
Counsel

2 ANīmus, i m
4 Intellectus, ūs m
3 Rātio, ōnis f
3 Vōluntas, ātis f
4 Appētītus, ūs m
2 Jūdiciūm, ii n
1 Rēmīniscētia æ f
3 īmaginatio, ōnis f
1 Sciētia, æ f
1 Ignōrantia, æ f
5 Fīdes, ēi f
3 ōpīnio, ōnis f
3 Error, ōris m
3 Ars, artis f
3 Suspicio, ōnis f
2 Consīlium, ii n

5 Φῤῥῆν, εῖρος. f
2 Φ Διάνοια, οίας. f
3 Λόγτος, ο. m
5 Θέλημα, αλτος. n
2 c Ὁρεξις, εως. f
2 c Κείσις, εως. f
2 Μνημοσύνη, ης. f
2 Φαιτασία, ας. f
2 ῥπισήμη, ης. f
2 ῥστοία, οίας. t
2 c Πίστις, εως. f
2 Δόξα, ης. f
2 Παλῆν, ης. f
2 Τέχνη, ης. f
2 c ῥπύληψις, εως. f
2 Βελή, ἥς. f

Wisdom	1 Sāpientia, æ	f	2 Σοφία, ίας.
Folly	1 Stultitia, æ	f	2 Μωεία, ίας.
A Fool	Stultus, a, um		Μωός, α, όν.
Doubting	3 Dūbītatio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀποεία, ίας.
Admiration	3 Admīratio, ōnis	f	5 Θαῦμα, αίΘ.
Joy	2 Gaudium, ii	n	2 Χαρά, εās.
Mirth	1 Lætitia, æ	f	2 Ἐυφροσύνη, ης.
Sadness	1 Tristitia, æ	f	2 Δυσθυμία, ίας.
Chearfulness	3 Hīlārītas, ātis	f	5 Ἰλαρότης, ηίΘ.
Grief	3 Dōlor, ōris	m	2 Λύπη, ης.
Love	3 āmor, ōris	m	5 Ἔρως, ωίΘ.
Hatred	2 ōdium, ii	n	1 c ΜίσΘ, εΘ, υς.
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ	f	2 Πείρα, πείρας.
Unskilful	Inexpertus, a, um		3 ἈπειρΘ, ον.
A Scuff	3 Scommā, ātis	n	5 Σκῶμμα, ίΘ.
A Mocking-stock	2 Lūdibrium, ii	n	5 Ἑμπαιγμά, αίΘ.
Enmity	1 Inīrīcītia, æ	f	2 Ἐχθρα, ας.
A Grudge	3 Sīmultas, ātis	f	2 Δυσμένεια, είας.
Trifles	1 Nūgæ, ārum	f	2 Φλυαία, ας.
Thankful	Grātus, a, um		3 ἘυχάειςΘ, ον.
Thankfulness	3 Grā'titūdo, īnis	f	2 Ἐυχαιεία, ας.
Unthankful	Ingrātus, a, um		3 ἈχάειςΘ, ον.
Unthankfulness	3 Ingrātītūdo, īnis	f	2 Ἀχαιεία, ας.
Courtesie	3 Cōmītas, ātis	f	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.
Obedient	ōbediēns, entis	c	1 c Ἀπειθής, ές.
Rebellious	Rēbellis, e	c	1 c Ἀπειθής, ές.
Stubborn	Contūmax, ācis	c	1 c Αυθαδής, ές.
Stubbornness	1 Contūmacia, æ	f	2 Αυθάδεια, είας.
A Flatterer	3 ādūlātor, ōris	m	5 Κόλαξ, ακΘ.
Flattery	2 Obsēquium, ii	n	2 Κολαχία, ας.
Reproof	3 Reprēhensio, ōnis	f	2 Ἐπιτιμία, ίας.
Quarrelling	3 Contentio, ōnis	f	2 Φιλονηκία, ίας.
Chiding	2 Jurgium, ii	n	1 c ΝῆκΘ, εΘ, υς.
Pitiful	Mīserīcors, dis	c	5 Ὀικτίρμων, ον.
Meekness	1 Clēmēntia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιείκεια, είας.
Mildness	3 Mansuetūdo, īnis	f	5 Πραότης, ηίΘ.
Pardon	1 Vēnia, æ	f	2 Συγγνώμη, ης.
Forgiveness	3 Rēmīssio, ōnis	f	2 c Ἀφεσις, εως.
Kindness	1 Bēnēvōlentia, æ	f	2 Ἐυμένεια, είας.
Cruelty	1 Sāvītia, æ	f	5 Ὀμότης, ηίΘ.
Strife	3 Lis. lītis	f	5 Ἔρις, ιδΘ.
Equity	3 Œquitas, ātis	f	2 Ἐπιείκεια, είας.
A Thief	3 Fur, furis	c	1 Κλέπτης, υς.
A Robber	3 Latro, ōnis	m	1 Ληστής, υς.
A Church-Robber	2 Sacrīlēgus, i	m	3 ἹεροσυλΘ, υλς.
A Cut purse	1 Cūmpēnīsēca, æ	c	3 ΒαλαντιστόμΘ, υς.

A Rogue	3 Erro, ōnis	m	1 Ἀλήτης, ὤ.	m
Cowardly	Pūillānīmus, a, um		3 Μικροψυχῶ, ον.	c
Cowardice	3 Pūillānīmītas, ātis	f	3 Μικροψυχία, ας.	f
Patience	1 Pātientia, æ	f	2 Ὑπομονή, ἥς.	f
Patient	Patiens, entis	c	Ὑπομονητικὸς, ὃς, ὄν.	
Bold	Audax, ācis	c	Θρασύς, εἶα, ὤ.	
Rash	Tēmērārius, a, um		3 Ἀβελῶ, ον.	c
Rashness	3 Tēmērītas, ātis	f	2 Ἀβελία, ας.	f
Fickleness	1 Inconstantia, æ	f	2 Ἀσασία, ας.	f
Discord	1 Discordia, æ	f	2 Διαφωνία, ας.	f
War	2 Bellum, i	n	3 Πόλεμῶ, ὅμ.	m
Sluggish	Somniculōsus, a, um		1 ε Ὑπνῶδης, ἐς.	c
Cleanliness	4 Mundities, ēi	f	5 Καθαρότης, ἡῖῶ.	f
Boasting	1 Jaētantia, æ	f	2 Ἀλαζονεία, εἶας.	f
Impudence	1 Impūdentia, æ	f	2 Ἀναίδεια, εἶας.	f
Prudence	1 Prūdentia, æ	f	2 c Φρόνησις, ἐως.	f
Conscience	1 Conscientia, æ	f	2 c Συνείδησις, ἐως.	f
Indiscretion	1 Imprūdentia, æ	f	2 Ἀνρησία, ας.	f
Repentance	1 Pœnītentia, æ	f	2 Μετάνοια, οἶας.	f
Desire	2 Dēsīdērium, ii	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
Loathing	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ἥς.	f
Shame	3 Pūdor, ōris	m	4 c Ἀιδώς, ὁῶ, ὤς.	f
Anger	1 Īra, æ	f	2 Ὀργή, ἥς.	f
Boldness	1 Audācia, æ	f	1 c Θράσῶ, ἐῶ, ὤς.	n
Despair	3 Despēratio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀνελπισία, ας.	f
Revenge	1 Vindicta, æ	f	2 c Ἐκδίκησις, ἐως.	f
Fear	3 Tīmor, ōris	m	3 Φόβῶ, ὤ.	m
Trust	1 Fīdūcia, æ	f	1 c Θάρσῶ, ἐῶ, ὤς.	f
Hope	5 Spes, ēi	f	5 Ἐλπίς, ἰδῶ.	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ἠδονή, ἥς.	f
Mercy	1 Mīsēricordia, æ	f	1 c Ἐλεῶ, ἐῶ, ὤς.	n
Envy	1 Invidia, æ	f	3 Φθόνῶ, ὤ.	m
Scorn or Contempt	4 Contemptus, ūs	m	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας.	f

SECTIO XIV.

Of Vertues and Vices.	De Virtutibus & Vitiis.	Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν & Κακιῶν.
G ODLY Ungodliness An Oversight An Offence	P IUS, a, um 3 Impiētas, ātis 2 Dēlictum, i 2 Scandālum, i	1c Ἐυσεβείας, ἐς. c 2 Ἀσέβεια, εἶας. f 5 Παράπτωμα, ατῶ. n 3 Σκάνδαλον, ἀλῶ. n Villany

Villainy	3 Scēlus, ĕris	n	2 Μοχθηρία, ας.	f
Honest	Prōbus, a, um		Καλοκάγαθον, η, ου.	f
Honesty	3 Prōbitas, ātis	f	2 Καλοκάγαθία, ας.	f
Good	Bōnus, a, um		Χρησις, η, όν.	
Bad	Mālus, a, um		Κακός, η, όν.	
Manners	3 Mōres, um	mp	1 c Ἡθον, εθον, υς.	n
Custom	3 Conſeētūdo, ĩnis	f	2 Συνήθεια, εĩας.	f
A Villain	2 Furcifer, ĕri	m	1 Μαστιγίας, υ.	m
Prosperity	Res proſpĕræ		2 Ευτυχία, ας.	f
Adversity	Res adverſæ		2 Δυστυχία, ας.	f
A Sin	2 Peccātum, i	n	5 Ἀμάχημα, αλθον.	n
Happiness	3 Fēlicitas, ātis	f	2 Ευδαιμονία, ας.	f
Misery	1 Mī-ĕria, æ	f	5 Ἀδλιότης, ηλθον.	f
A Reward	2 Præmium, ii	n	3 Μισθός, ος.	m
Punishment	1 Pœna, æ	f	2 Τιμωρία, ας.	f
Temperance	1 Tempĕrantia, æ	f	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.	f
Valour	3 Fortitūdo, ĩnis	f	2 Ἀνδρεία, ας.	f
Experience	1 Expĕrientia, æ	f	2 Ἐμπειρία, ας.	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ἡδονή, ης.	f
Expert	Expertus, a, um		3 Ἐμπειρον, ου.	c
Sobriety	3 Sobrietas, ātis	f	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητθον.	f
A Glutton	3 Hēluo, ōnis	m	3 Γαστριμαργον, άρσθον.	m
Gluttony	5 Inſluvies, ei	f	2 Γαστριμαργία, ας.	f
Drunkennes	3 Ebrietas, ātis	f	2 Μέθη, ης.	f
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um		3 Νέμευσον, ου.	c
A Drunkard	Ebriōſus, a, um		5 Οινόφλυξ, υγθον.	c
A Good-fellow	3 Combībo, ōnis	m	1 Συμπότης, ος.	m
Justice	1 Juſtitia, æ	f	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.	f
Chastity	3 Caſtitas, ātis	f	5 Ἀσρότης, ητθον.	f
Last	3 Libīdo, ĩnis	f	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
Adultery	2 ādultĕrium, ii	n	2 Μοιχεία, ας.	f
An Adulterer	2 ādultĕr, ĕri	m	2 Μοιχός, ος.	m
Wantonneſs	1 Laſcīvia, æ	f	2 Ἀσέλγεια, εĩας.	f
Fornication	3 Fornicatio, ōnis	f	2 Πορνεία, ας.	f
A Rander	3 Mango, ōnis	m	3 Αἰθροποκάπηλος, υ, m	
A Baud	3 Leno, ōnis	m	3 Πορνοβοσκός, ος.	m
Modestly	1 Mōdeſtia, æ	f	3 Κοσμιότης, ηλθον.	f
Modest	Mōdeſtus, a, um		3 Κόσμιον, ου.	c
Boiſful	Vĕrĕcundus, a, um		5 Αἰδήμων, ου.	c
Boiſfulneſs	1 Vĕrĕcundia, æ	f	4 c Αἰδώς, έθον, υς.	f
A Whore	3 Mĕrĕtrix, ĩcis	f	2 Πόρνη, ης.	f
An Harlot	3 Pellex, ĩcis	f	2 Πλλακή, ης.	f
Humble	Hūmilis, e	c	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ου.	c
Humility	3 Hūmilitas, ātis	f	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.	f
Magnificence	1 Magnīficentia, æ	f	2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, εĩας.	f
Magnificent	Magnīficus, a, um		1 c Μεγαλοπρεπής, ες.	c

Magnanimous

Magnanimous
Magnanimity
Liberality
Riches
Poverty
Want
ounty
Gift
Present
bristy
rugality
ivility
truth
rue
ndustry
onstancy
riendship
oncord
baxity
Good-turn
n Ill-turn
iligence
iligent
eace
negligent or idle
leness
loth
iotousness
rodigality
lory
onour
aise
ispraise
ame
edit
isgrace
proach
udent
mprudence
nadviced
acked
afe
ccit
ile
Knaue
ide

Magnānīmus, a, um.	3	Μεγαλόψυχος, ον.	c
Magnānīmītas, ātis f	2	Μεγαλοψυχία, ας.	f
Lībērālītas, ātis. f	5	Ἐλευθεριότης, ἡ	Θ. f
Divitiæ, ārum. f	3	Πλῆτος, κ.	m
Paupertas, ātis. f	2	Πενία, ας.	f
īnōpia, æ f	2	Ἀπορία, ας.	f
Bēnignītas, ātis. f	5	Χρηστότης, ἡ	Θ. f
Dōnum, i. n	3	Δῶρον, κ.	n
Mūnus, ēris. n	5	Γέρας, αἰος, αος, ως.	n
Frūgi, adj. indecl. c	5	Σώφρων, ον.	c
Parsīmōnia, æ. f	4	c. Φειδῶ, ὁ	Θ. ῆς. f
Urbānītas, ātis. f	2	Ἐυεραπεία, ας.	c
Vērītas, ātis f	2	Ἀλήθεια, ας.	f
Vērus, a, um.	1	c. Ἀληθής, ἐς.	c
Industria, æ f	2	Φιλοπονία, ας.	f
Constantia, æ. f	2	Εὐσάθεια, ας.	f
āmīcītia, æ. f	2	Φιλία, ας.	f
Concordia, æ. f	2	Ὁμόνοια, οἶα.	f
Charītas, ātis. f	2	Ἀγάπη, ἡς.	f
Bēnēficiūm, ii. n	5	Εὐεργέτημα, ἡ	Θ. n
Mālēficiūm, ii. n	5	Κακέργημα, ἡ	Θ. n
Dīlīgētia, æ f	2	Ἐπιμέλεια, ας.	f
Dīlīgēns, entis. c	1	c. Ἐπιμελής, ἐς.	c
Pax, pācis f	2	Εἰρήνη, ἡς.	f
Neglīgēns, entis. c.	1	c. Ἀμελής, ἐς.	c
Neglīgētia, æ f	2	Ἀμέλεια, εἶας.	f
Pīgrītia, æ. f	2	Ὁκνηρία, ας.	f
Luxūrīa, æ. f	2	Τρυφή, ἡς.	f
Prōdīgālītas, ātis. f	2	Ἀσωτία, ας.	f
Glōria, æ. fl	2	Δόξα, ἡς.	f
Hōnor, ōris. m	2	Τιμή, ἡς.	f
Laus, dis. f	3	Ἐπαινος, αἶνκ.	m
Vitūpēriūm, ii. n	3	Ψόγος, κ.	m
Fāma, æ. f	2	Φήμη, ἡς.	f
Existīmiātio, ōnis f	2	Εὐδοξία, ας.	f
Dēdēcus, ōris. n	2	Αἰχμή, ἡς.	f
Ignōmīnia, æ. f	2	Ἀτιμία, ας.	f
Prūdēns, entis. c	3	Φρόνιμος, ον.	c
Imprūdētia, æ. f	2	Ἀγνοία, ας.	f
Incōgitans, antis. c	3	Ἀλόγιστος, ον.	c
Scēlēratus, a, um.		Μισῆς, α, ὄν.	
Astūtia, æ. f	2	Παροργία, ας.	f
Fraus, dis. f	2	Ἀπάση, ἡς.	f
Dolus, i. m	3	Δόλος, κ.	m
Nēbūlo, ōnis. m	3	Πανέργος, κ.	m
Sūperbia, æ. f	2	ὑπερηφανία, ας.	f

Proud

Broad	Sūperbus, a, um.	3	ὑπερήφανος, ον.	c
Ambition	Ambitio, ōnis.	f	φιλοπρέπεια, ας.	f
Clovenfousfs	Rusticitas, ātis.	f	ἄγροικία, ας.	f
A Lye	Mendācium, ii.	m	ψεύδος, εος, υς.	m
A Liar	Mendax, ācis.	m	ψεύστης, υς.	m
A Prater	Garrūlus, i.	m	ἄδολεχος, υς.	c
Babbling	Garrūlitās, ātis.	f	ἄδολεχία, ας.	f
Sauciness	Prōcācitas, ātis.	f	ἄναιχυντία, ας.	f
A Besie-Body	Ardēlio, ōnis.	m	Πολυπράγμων, υος.	m
A Trifler	Nūgātor, ōris.	m	φλυαρός, υς.	m
Courteous	Cōmis, e.	c	ἑυπρεσής, ον.	c
A Jest	Jocus, i.	m	Παιδία, ας.	f

S E C T I O XV.

Of Apparel.

De Vestitu.

Περὶ Ἰματισμῶ.

Clothing or Apparel

A Garment

Cloth

Camlet

Linen

Fustian

Canvas

Silk

Cotton

Velvet

Sack-cloth

An Hat

An Hatband

A Cap

A Coif

A plain Head

A Cross-cloth

An Hair-lace

A Caul

A Mask

A Fan

A B-n-grace

A Periwig

An Head or Veil

An Ear-ring

A Neck-lace or Chain

4 Vestitus, ūs. m | 2 c. ἑστῆς, εως. | f |

3 Vestis, is. f | 3 ἱμάτιον υς. | n |

2 Pannus, i. m | 1 c. ῥάκος, εθ, υς. | n |

2 Pannus rāsus, i. m | ῥάκος ξεστόν. | n |

2 Linteum, i. n | 2 οδόνη, ης. | f |

2 Xylīnum, i. n | 3 ξύλινον, υς. | n |

2 Cannābum, i. n | 2 c. κείναχτις, εως. | f |

2 Sēricum, i. n | 3 σηεικόν, υς. | n |

2 Gossīpium, ii. n | 3 ἑειόξυλον, υς. | n |

2 Hölösēricum, i. n | 3 ὀλοσηεικόν, υς. | n |

2 Saccus, i. m | 3 σάκκος, υς. | m |

2 Galērus, i. m | 3 πέτασος, ας. | m |

1 Spīra, æ. f | 2 σπείρα, εως. | f |

2 Pīcus, ei. m | 3 πῖλος, υς. | m |

3 Cāpītal, ālis. n | 5 κεφαλῆς, ιδ. | f |

2 Cālantica, æ. f | 2 καλαϊτική, ης. | f |

1 Piāgūla, æ. f | 3 δίκτυον, υς. | n |

1 Vittā, æ. f | 5 ἄμπυξ, υος. | c |

2 Rētīcūlum, i. n | 3 κεκερῶφαλός, αλ. | m |

1 Larva æ. f | 3 μορμολυκεῖον, υς. | n |

2 Flābellum, i. n | 3 ῥαπίδιον, ιδ. | n |

1 Umbella, æ. f | 3 σκιάδιον, ιδ. | n |

2 Gālērīcūlum, i. n | 2 φερὰκη, ης. | f |

2 Pēplum, i. n | 3 πέπλος, υς. | m |

3 īnauris, is. f | 3 ἑνώπιον, ιδ. | n |

1 Mōnīle, is. n | 3 ὄρεμος, υς. | m |

A Chain

A Chain	3 Torquis, is.	c	3 Στεπλός, ὤ.	m
A Bracelet	1 Armilla, æ.	f	3 Πειβεραχιόνιον, ἰδ. n	
A Spangle	1 Bractea, æ.	f	3 Πίταλον, ἄλκ.	n
A Neckcloth	2 Strōphium, ii.	n	3 Στερόφιον, ἰδ.	n
A Band	3 Collāre, is.	n	3 Πειβεραχήλιον, ἰδ. n	
A Smock	2 Indūsum, ii.	n	3 Χιτώνισκος, ὤ.	m
A Waist-coat	1 Sūbūcūla, æ.	f	5 Ὑποχίτων, ὀνθ.	m
A Doublet	3 Diplois, idis.	f	5 Διπλοῖς, ἰδός.	f
A Sleeve	1 Mānica, æ.	f	5 Χειρὶς, ἰδθ.	f
A Button	1 Fībūla, æ.	f	2 Περόνη, ης.	f
A Jacket	3 Thōrax, ācis.	m	3 Χιτώνιον, ἰδ.	n
A Pair of Breeches	3 Fēmōrālia, ium.	n	2 Σκελεαί, ὦν.	f
A Pocket	1 Pēra, æ.	f	2 Πύρα, ας.	f
A Point	1 Līgūla, æ.	f	3 Γλωσσάειον, ἰδ.	n
A Girdle	2 Cingūlum, i.	n	2 Ζώνη, ης.	f
A Stomacher	3 Pedōrāle, is.	n	3 Περσερίδιον, ἰδ.	n
A Gown	1 Tōga, æ.	f	2 Γήβεννα, ἐννης.	f
A Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ.	f	3 Κεστρωέον, ἰδ. n	
A Coat	1 Tūnica, æ.	f	5 Κιτῶν, ὀθθ.	m
A loose Gown	1 Stōla, æ.	f	2 Στολή, ἡς.	f
A Cloak	2 Pallium, ii.	n	5 Πείβλημα, ἦος.	n
A short Cloak	3 Chlām̄ys, idis.	f	5 Χλαμὶς, ὀθθ.	m
A Cassock	2 Sāgum, i.	n	1 c. Σάγθ. εθ, ὤς.	n
An Apron	2 Præcinctōrium, ii.	n	5 Πείζωμα, τθ.	n
An Handkerchief	2 Sūdārium, ii.	n	3 Ρινόμακλον, ἀκλ. n	
Stockings	3 Tībiālia, ium.	n	5 Πεικνημὶς, ἰδθ.	f
A Garter	1 Fascia cruralis.	f	5 Πεισκαλὶς, ἰδθ.	f
A Glove	1 Chīrōthēca, æ.	f	2 Χειροθήκη, ης.	f
A Shoe	2 Calceus, i.	m	5 Ὑπόδημα, ἀθθ.	n
A Shoe-latchet	1 Corrīgia, æ.	f	5 Ἰμάς, ἀθθ.	m
A Boot	1 Ocrea, æ.	f	5 Κνήμις, ἰδθ.	f
A Spur	3 Calcar, ācis.	n	3 Κέντερον, ὤ.	f
A Slipper	1 Crēpida, æ.	f	5 Κρηπίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Sole	1 Sōlea, æ.	f	5 Πέλμα, ἀθθ.	n
Socks	2 Soccī, ōrum.	m	5 Ἐμβάδες, ὦν.	f
Buskins	2 Cōthurnus, i.	m	3 Κόθορνθ, ὀρν. m	

S E C T I O XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

FOOD
Flesh

2 A Limentum, i. n
3 Caro, carnis. f
2 Τροφή, ἡς. f
5 c. Κρέας, κρέαθ, κρέας, κ. ἔως. n
Beef

D

Beef	Bōvīna.		Bōvion.	
Veal	Vitūlīna.		Mōvχion.	
Mutton	ōvīna.		Προβάτειον.	
Lamb	Agnīna.		Ἀγνειον.	
Pork	Porcīna.		Χοίρειον.	
Venison	Fērīna.		Θέρειον.	
Bacon	Lardum, i.	n	2 c. Λίπος, εος, υς, ὄειον. n	
A Flitch	Succīdia, æ.	f	2 Πτέρνα, ης. f	
A Gammon of Bacon	Pētāso, ōnis.	m	5 Πετασών, ὤνθ. m	
Brawn	Callum aprugnum.		5 c. Κρέας Καπεινόν. n	
Roast Meat	Asa.		Ὀπίον.	
Boil'd Meat	ēlixa.		Ἐφθόν.	
Baked Meat	Coctilis.		Πεπίον.	
Broil'd Meat	Tosta.		Ὀπιμμένον.	
Fry'd Meat	Frixa.		Φρυκτόν.	
Stew'd Meat	Jūrūlenta.		Ἐψάνον.	
Carbenado'd Meat	Carbōnella.		5 Ἀπανθειάκισμα, τος. n	
Minc'd Meat	Mīnūtā, ālis.	n	5 Πείκαμμα, τθ. n	
Pottage	Juscūlum, i.	n	3 Ζωμίδιον, ις. n	
Water-gruel	Pulmentum, i.	n	5 Ἀρῖσμα, ῖθ. n	
Milk	Lac, ctis.	n	5 Γάλα, κῖθ. n	
Cream	Flos Lactis.		5 Ἀφρόγαλα, κῖθ. n	
Butter	Būtŷrum, i.	n	3 Βέτυρον, ὕρσ. n	
Cheese	Cāseus, ei.	m	3 Τυρός, ῥ. m	
A Syllabub	Oxŷgāla, aθos.	n	5 Ὀξύγαλα, κῖθ. n	
A Pudding	Fartum, i.	n	3 Σίλευτόν, ῥ. n	
A Bag-pudding	Māsūla, æ.	f	2 Μᾶζα, μᾶζης. f	
A Gut-pudding	Farcimen, īnis.	n	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ἀντθ. m	
A Liver-pudding	Tōmācūlum, i.	n	3 Τομάχοι, ις. n	
A Pudding-maker	Fārtor, ōris.	m	3 Ἀλλαντοποιός, ῥ. m	
Pudding-meat	Offūla, æ.	f	3 Ψάμιον, ις. n	
A Black, or Blood-pudding	Bōrūlus, i.	m	2 Ἀιμασία, ας. f	
A Sausage	Lūcānīca, æ.	f	2 Φίσκη, ης. f	
A Chisterlin	Hilla, æ.	f	3 Ἐγκοίλιον, ις. n	
A Flesh-pye	Artocrea, æ.	f	5 Ἀρτόκρεας, ατθ. n	
An Apple-pye	Artōmēlum, i.	n	3 Ἀρτόμιλον, μήλκ. n	
A Sallad	ācētāgium, ii.	n	3 Ὀξύβαρον, ἀφκ. n	
Vinegar	ācētum, i.	n	1 c. Ὀξθ, εθ, υς. n	
Oyl	ōleum, i.	n	3 Ἐλαίον, αῖκ. n	
Sauce	Intinctus, ūs.	m	2 Ἐμβαμμα, αῖθ. n	
Pickle	Mūrīa, æ.	f	2 Ἀλμη, ης. f	
Verjuice of Grapes	Omphāctium, ii.	n	3 Ὀμφάκτιον, ις. n	
Verjuice of Crabs	Agresta, æ.	f	3 Ὀξαλῖς, ἰδος μῆλων. f	
A Cake	Plācenta, æ.	f	3 Ἀρθ, υ, πλάκῃς. m	
Fine Flour	Pollen, īnis.	m	2 Παπάλη, ης. f	

Unleavened

Unleavened Bread	3	Pānis, is. m	Azȳmus, a, um.	3	Ἀζυμῶς, ον. c
Leavened Bread			Fermentātus, a, ū.	1	c. Ζημιώδης, ες. c
Manchet			Similaceus, a, um.	1	c. Ζεμιδαλίης, ες. c
Household Bread			Cibārius, a, um.	3	Σίλικός, ἡ, ὄν.
Bisket			Biscoctus, a, um.	3	Ναυτικός, ἡ, ὄν.
A Wafer	1	Castūlum, i. n		3	Πλακένιον, ἰς. n
A Bun or Simnel	1	Collȳra, æ. f		5	Κολαυεῖς, ἰδῶ. f
A Fritter	2	Lāgānum, i. n		3	Λάγανον, ἀνκ. n
A Pancake	2	Artōlāgānum, i. n		3	Ἀρτολάγανον, ἀνκ. n
A Custard	3	Artōgāla, actos. n		5	Ἀρτόγαλα, κίος. n
A Tart	1	Striblita, æ. f		1	Στειβλίτης, ἰτκ. m
Sewet	2	Sēbum, i. n		5	Στέβρ, αἰῶ. n
A Caterer	3	Obsōnātor, ōris. m		1	Ὀψώνης, κ. m
A Meal	3	Rēfectio, ōnis. f		2	Ἐπισκευή, ἥς. f
The Grace		Grātiarum actio.		2	Εὐχαριστία, ἰας. f
A Breakfast	2	Jentācūlum, i. n		5	Ἀκράτισμα, αἰῶ. n
A Dinner	2	Prandium, ii. n		3	Ἀεισον, ἰςκ. n
A Beaver	1	Mērenda, æ. f		3	Πρόδειπνον, εἶπκ. n
A Supper	1	Cœna, æ. f		3	Δείπνον, δειπκ. n
A Feast	2	Convīvium, ii. n		2	Εὐωχία, ας. f
A Guest	1	Convīva, æ. f		3	Σύνδοινῶς, οἶγκ. c
A Banquet	2	ēpūlum, i. n. s. & f. p.		5	Ἑστιαμα, ἰῶ. n
Junckers or Sweet-meats.	2	Bellāria, ōrum. n		5	Τραγήματα, ἀτων. n
The first Course		Mensa p̄ima. f		2	Τραπέζα πρῶτη. f
The second Course		Mensa s̄cunda. f		2	Τραπέζα δευτέρα. f
A Mess	2	Fercūlum, i. n		2	c. Παράδεισις, εως. f
Dainties	3	Dāpes, um. f		5	Ἐδέσματα, ἀτων. n
A Table	1	Mensa, æ. f		2	Τραπέζα, ἑζης. f
A Table-cloth	1	Mappa, æ. f		2	Ὀδόνη, ης. f
A Napkin or Towel	3	Mantīle, is. n		3	Χειρόμακλον, κ. n
A square Trencher	1	Quadra, æ. f		3	Πινακίδιον, ἰς, τέτρα- γωνον. n
A Dish	2	Discus, i. m		3	Δίσκος, κ. m
A Salt-seller	1	Sālīnum, i. n		3	Ἀλόδοχος, ὄγκ. m
A Porrenger	2	Cātillus, i. m		3	Τρυβαλίδιον, ἰς. n
A little Salt-seller	2	Sālillum, i. n		3	Ἀλοδοχείον, κς. n
A Spoon	3	Cochleāre, is. n		3	Κοχλεύειον, ἰς. n
Salt	3	Sal, sālis. m		5	Ἄλς, αλός. m
Bread	3	Panis, is. m		3	Ἀρῖῶς, κ. m
A Loaf	1	Bucca, æ. f		3	Ψωμός, κς. m
A Morsel	1	Crusta, æ. f		5	Πλάξ, πλακός. m
Crust	1	Mēdulla, æ. f		3	Μυελός, κς. m
Crumbs	2	Culter, tri. m		5	Μαχαιεῖς, ἰδος. f
A Knife	1	Cibicīda, æ. c		3	Σιροτόμῶς, κς. c
A Carver	3	Convīvātor, ōris. m		5	Ἑστιατῶς, οςῶ. m
An Entertainer					

SECTIO XVII.

Of Drink, and its
Necessaries.De Potu, & eò
Spectantibus.Περὶ Πόσεως, καὶ τῶν
συμβεβηκότων.**A** Drunkard
A Draught
Wine

New Wine

Dead Wine

Canary

Sack

Claret-Wine

White-Wine

Wormwood-Wine

Mead or Methaglin

Cyder

Perry

Beer or Ale

Beverage

Whey

A Pesset

Malt

Hops

A Brewer

Dregs

A Pot

A Flagon

A Beaker

A Bowl

A Jug, Can or Tankard

A Bottle

A Chalice

A Pot with two Ears

A Glass

A Cup-bearer

Drunkenness

E Briōsus, a. um. 34 **E** Hap̄stus, ūs. m 2 c.

2 Vinum, i. n 3

2 Mustum, i. n 1 c.

1 Vappa, æ. f 1

Canaricum.

Hispanicum.

Gallicum ru-
brum.

Gallicum album.

1 Absinthites, æ. m 1

2 Mulsum, i. n 5

1 Melites, æ. m 1

1 ap̄ites, æ. m 1

1 Cervisia, æ. f 3

1 Posca, æ. f 3

2 Serum, i. Lactis. n 3

3 Zychogala, ætos. n 5

2 Brasium, ii. n 2

2 Lupulus, i. m 3

2 Cervisiarius, ii. m 3

3 Fæx, cis. m 5

2 Poculum, i. n 3

1 Lagena, æ. f 3

3 Crater, eris. m 5

2 Cyathus, i. m 3

2 Cantharus, i. m 3

1 Ampulla, æ. f 3

3 Calix, icis. m 5

1 Diōta, æ. f 2

Poculum vitreum.

1 Pincerna, æ. m 3

3 Ebrietas, atis. f 5

Mέθυς, ον. c 3

Ανλησις, εως. f 2 c.

Οίνος, οίνος. m 3

c. Γλεύκος. εως, εως. n 1 c.

Εκθύπιας, ις. m 1

Κανθαριός.

Ισπανικός.

Γαλλικός ξεν-
θερος.Γαλλικός λευ-
κός.

Αψινθίτης, ις. m 1

Οινόμελι, ελίζ. n 5

Μηλίτης, ις. m 1

Απίτης, ις. m 1

Ζύθος, ις. m 3

Οξύκελον, ις. n 3

Ορρός, ις. m 3

Ζυθόγαλα, αλίζ. n 5

Βύνη, ης. f 2

Βρύον, ις. n 3

Ζυθοποιός, ις. m 3

Τρύξ, γός. f 5

Ποτήριον, εις. n 3

Λαγύς, ης. f 3

Κρατήρ, ης. m 5

Κυάδον, αδός. m 3

Κάδαρος, εως. m 3

Λήκυθος, υθός. f 3

Κύλιξ, ικος. f 5

Διότη, ης. f 2

Ποτήριον, ις, υάλινον. n 3

Cύνοχος, ις. m 3

Μέθυμα, τος. n 5

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and
its Parts.

De Domo, & Par-
tibus.

Περὶ Οἴκου καὶ τῶν
περὶ αὐτὸν τῶν.

WOOD
A Brick
Lime
Clay
Slime
A Stone
Mortar
Rubbish
A Building
A City
A Tower
A Palace
A Cottage
The Foundation
The Wall
A Corner
A Porch
A Threshold
The Frontispiece
A Pent-house
A Gate
A Door
A Knocker
A Latch
A Bolt
A Bar
A Lock
A Key
A Chink
A Fore-door
A Back-door
An Hinge
Folding-doors
A Wicket
A Post
The Linel
Glass
A Window
A Casement
A Lattice

2 Ignum, i. n
3 Lāter, ĕris. m
3 Calx, calcis. f
2 Lūtum, i. n
2 Līmus, i. m
3 Lāpis, ĭdis. m
Līmus mixtus.
3 Rūdus, ĕris, n
2 Ædīfīcium, ii. n
3 Cīvitas, ātis. f
3 Turris, is. f
2 Pālātium, ii. n
1 Cāsa, æ. f
2 Fundāmentum, i. n
2 Mūrus, i. m
2 Angūlus, i. m
2 Vestībūlum, i. n
3 Līmen, ĭnis. n
2 Frontispīcium, ii. n
2 Complūvium, ii. n
1 Jānuā, æ. f
2 Ostium, ii. n
2 Marcūlus, i. m
3 Vectis, is. m
3 ōbex, ĭcis. d
2 Pessūlus, i. m
1 Sēra, æ. f
3 Clāvis, is. f
1 Rīma, æ. f
2 Antīcum, ĭci. n
2 Postīcum, ĭci. n
3 Cardo, ĭnis. d
1 Valvæ, ārum. f
2 Ostiōlum, i. n
3 Postis, is. m
3 Sūperlīmīnāre, is. n
2 Vitrum, i. n
1 Fēnestra, æ. f
1 Transennā, æ. f
2 Cancelli, ōrum. m

3 Ἰλόν, α. n
3 Πλίνθος, α. f
2 Κονία, ας. f
3 Πηλός, ε. m
5 Ἴλυσ, υθ. f
3 Λίθος, α. c
3 Τίτανθος, ἀνεμικθ. f
3 Ἐρείπιν, ἰα. n
2 Οἰκοδομή, ἥς. f
2 c. Πόλις, εως. f
3 Πύργος, α. m
2 Βασιλεύς, ἥς. f
2 Καλυβή, ης. f
2 c. Βεσις, εως. f
1 c. Τείχος, εθ, ας. n
2 Γωνία, ας. f
3 Πρόθυρον, ὑρα. n
3 Οὐδὺς, ε. m
3 Μετώπιον, ἰα. n
3 Κατάκλυστρον, α. n
2 Πύλη, ἥς. f
2 Θύρα, ας. f
2 Κορωνή, ης. f
5 Ἐπιβλήτης, ἥτθ. m
3 Μοχλός, ε. m
3 Πάσσαλος, ἀλκ. m
3 Κλείδορον, α. n
5 Κλες, διός. f
2 Ὀπή, ἥς. f
3 Πρόθυρον, ὑρα. n
3 Ψευδόθυρον, α. n
3 c. Στεροτεὺς, εως. m
5 Δικλῆς, ἰδθ. f
3 Ουείδιον, ἰα. n
5 Πρεσβύς, σάδθ. f
3 Ὑπέρθυρον, ὑρα. n
3 Ὑαλός, ἀλκ. f
5 Ουείς, ἰδθ. f
5 Κισκλῆς, ἰδθ. f
3 Δρύφακθ, ἀκτα. m

The

The Eaves	2 Suggundium, ii.	n	3 Γείπον, γείων.	n
The Ridges	2 Fastigium, ii.	n	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ἰβ.	n
An Arch	3 Fornix, icis.	m	2 Καμάρα, ας.	f
A Prop	3 Tībīcen, īnis.	m	5 Ἀγνῆις, ἰδθ.	f
The Roof	2 Tectum, i.	n	2 Στέγη, ης.	f
The inner Room	3 Lāquear, āris.	n	5 Φάτνωμα, τθ.	n
A Slate, or Shingle	1 Scandūla, æ.	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακθ.	f
A Tile	1 Tegūla, æ.	f	3 Κέραμθ, ἀμβ.	m
A Gutter-Tile	3 Imbrex, icis.	d	5 Σωλήν, λωθ.	m
A Rafter	2 Tignum, i.	n	5 Δοκίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Beam	3 Trabs, trabis.	f	3 Δοκὸς, ὤ.	f
A Board	3 Asser, ēris.	m	5 Σανίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Lath	2 Assercūlus, i.	m	3 Σανίδιον, ἰβ.	n
A Pillar	1 Cōlumna, æ.	f	2 Στήλη, ης.	f
A Pavement, or Floor	2 Pāvimentum, i.	n	1 c. Ἑδραφθ, εὐς, υς.	n
An inner Room	3 Pēnētrāle, is.	n	3 Μυχὸς, ὤ.	m
A Closet or any Room in	3 Conclāve, is.	n	2 Αὐλή, ῆς.	f
An Hall (general)	1 Aula, æ.	f	3 Τεικλίνιον, ἰβ.	n
A Parlor	3 Conclāve discūbito-		3 Μαγαρεῖον, εἰβ.	n
A Kitchen	1 Cūlina, æ. f. (rium).		3 Ταμειῖον, εἰβ.	n
A Lard	2 Promptuarium, ii.	n	3 Ἀλφειτεῖον, εἰβ.	n
A Bake-house	2 Pistrinum, i.	n	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης.	f
A Cellar	1 Cella, æ.	f	Μυχὸς ἀεισητικός.	
A Dining-room	2 Pransorium, ii.	n	5 Κοιτὼν, ὠνθ.	m
A Chamber	2 Cūbiculum, i.	n	3 Ἀνάβαθρα, ἀθρων.	n
Stairs	1 Scālæ, ārum.	f. c.	3 Βαθμὸς, ὤ.	m
A Step or Round	4 Grādus, ūs.	m	3 Μυσεῖον, εἰβ.	n
A Study	2 Mūsæum, æi.	n	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.	f
A Library	1 Bibliōthēca, æ.	f	5 Πῆγμα, τθ.	n
A Scaffold	3 Pegma, ātis.	n	2 Περίβολη, ῆς.	f
A Gallery	1 Pergūla, æ.	f	3 Ἀνώγειον, ἐβ.	n
A Garret	3 Concāmēratio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Καμάρωτις, εὐς	f
Ceiling	2 Cœnācūlum, i.	n	3 Ἑκδοχείον, εἰβ.	n
A Ware-house	2 Rēceptācūlum, i.	n	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ἰβ.	n
A Work-house	1 Offīcina, æ.	f	3 Μοναστήριον, ἰβ.	n
A Monastery	2 Mōnastērīum, ii.	n	3 Ἑκδοχοῦριον, εἰβ.	n
A Spindle	2 Hospitium, ii.	n	3 Καμβεῖον, εἰβ.	n
An Exchange	2 Cambium, ii.	n	3 Οἶνοπώλιον, ἰβ.	n
A Tavern	2 Oenōpōlium, ii.	n	5 Καμπτήρ, ῆςθ.	m
The Goal	1 Mēta, æ.	f	3 Πανδοχείον, εἰβ.	n
An Inn	2 Diversōriūm, ii.	n	3 Θίατρον, ατρ.	n
A Play-house	2 Theātrum, i.	n	3 Καπηλείον, εἰβ.	n
A Viewalling-house	1 Caupōna, æ.	f	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ἰβ.	n
A Prison	3 Carcer, ēris.	m	3 Ἐρηλόγιον, ἰβ.	n
A Clock	2 Hōrōlōgium, ii.	n	3 Ἀρχεῖον, εἰβ.	n
A Court or Session-house	1 Cūria, æ.	f		

SECTIO XIX.

Of Varieties of Household Stuff.

De Variâ Supellectile.

Περὶ παντοδαπῆ παρασκευῆς.

L umber	2	S Crûta, ōrum. n	3	Γ ρυῖα, ἰών. n
Utensils	3	Ūtensīlia, ium. n	3	Χρησῖα, ἰών. n
Furniture	4	Appārātus, ūs. m	2	Καλασκή, ἥς. f
A Cupboard	2	ābācus, ci. m	5	Ἀβᾶξ, ακθ. m
A Seat	3	Sēdes, is. f	3	Θάκθ, ὅ. m
A Chair	1	Cāthēdra, æ. f	2	Καθέδρα, ας. f
A Stool	1	Sella, æ. f	2	Ἔδρα, ας. f
A Bench	2	Scamnum, i. n	3	Θρόνθ, ὅ. m
A Footstool	2	Scābellum, i. n	3	ὑποπόδιον, ἰς. n
A Cushion	2	Pulvīnus, i. m	3	Προσκεφάλαιον, αἰς. n
The Frame of a Table	2	Fulcrum, i. n	5	Ἐρείσμα, θ. n
A Cabinet	1	Capsūla, æ. f	3	Κιβώτιον, ἰς. n
A Carpet	3	Tāpes, ētis. m	5	Τάπης, ἥθ. m
A Cupboard cloth	3	Gausāpe, is. n	5	Περίσρωμα, θ. n
A Coffer, or Chest	1	Cista, æ. f	2	Κίσπη, ης. f
A great Chest, or Ark	1	Arca, æ. f	3	Κιβωτός, ὅ. f
A Trunk	2	Riscus, i. m	3	Ῥίσκθ, ὅ. m
A Box	3	Pyxis, idis. f	5	Πυξίς, ἰδθ. f
A Press for Cloaths	2	Vestīarium, ii. n	3	Ἰματισφυλάκιον, ἰς. n
A Case	1	Thēca, æ. f	2	Θήκη, ης. f
A Basket	3	Corbis, is. d	3	Κόφινθ, ἰς. m
An Hand-basket	2	Cālāthus, i. m	3	Κάλαθθ, αἰς. m
A Flasket	2	Qualus, i. m	3	Τάλαρθ, ἄρ. m
A Pannier, or Bread-Basket	2	Canistrum, i. n	5	Κόμης, ἥθ. m
A Frail	1	Sporta, æ. f	5	Σπυεῖς, ἰδθ. f
A Vessel	3	Vas, vasis. n	1	ς. Ἀγθ, εθ, ὅ. n
A Wallet	1	Mantīca, æ. f	3	Βαλάντιον, ἰς. n
A Washing-Tub	2	Labrum, i. n	3	Πλυκός, ὅ. m
A Butt or Pipe	1	Orca, æ. n	3	Βίκθ, ὅ. m
A Barrel	2	Dōlium, ii. n	3	Πίθθ, ὅ. m
A Rundlet	2	Dōliolum, i. n	2	Πιδάκη, ης. f
A Kilderkin	2	Cādus, i. m	3	Κάδθ, ὅ. m
A Bung-hole	2	Ōrifīcium, ii. n	5	Στόμα, τθ. n
A Spigot, or Tap	2	ēpistōmīum, ii. n	3	Ἐπιστόμιον, ἰς. Σίφων. n
A Faucet	1	Fistūla, æ. f	5	Συεργξ, ἰγθ. f
A Cock	2	Siphuncūlus, i. m	3	Σιφώνιον, ἰς. n
A Fynnel	2	Infundibūlum, i. n	2	Χοάη, ης. f

A Piercer

A Piercer	1 Tērebra, æ.	f	2 Τρυπάνη, ης.	f
A Bucket, or Pail	1 Sītūla, æ.	f	5 Κάλπις, ιδίος, & ιδίος.	f
A Milk-Pail	3 Mulctrāle, is.	n	2 Πέλλα, ης.	f
A Pitcher	2 Urceus, i.	m	3 Κεράμιον, ις.	n
A Chimney	2 Cāmīnus, i.	m	3 Καμίνος, ινχ.	m
A Grid-iron	1 Crātīcūla, æ.	f	5 Ἐχάρις, ιδίος.	f
A Ladle	1 Tūdīcūla, æ.	f	2 Τορύνη, ης.	f
A Grate	3 Crates, is.	f	3 Ταρρός, ε.	m
A Rack	2 Ciāteutērum, ii.	n	3 Κεστευτήριον, ις.	n
A Candlestick	2 Candēlabrum, i.	n	3 Λυχναῖον, εἰς.	n
A Candle	1 Candēla, æ.	f	3 Λύχνος, ο.	m
A Candle-wick	2 Ellychnium, ii.	n	3 Ἐλλούχνιον, ις.	n
A Lanthorn	1 Lāterna, æ.	f	3 Λυχναρχος, εχχ.	m
The Snuff	2 Fungus, i.	m	5 Μύκης, ητος.	m
Snuffers	2 cūmūctōrium, ii.	n	3 Ἀπομυκτήριον, ις.	n
An Extinguisher	2 Extinctōrium, ii.	n	3 Σβεστήριον, ις.	n
A Torch	3 Fax, fācis.	f	5 Δὰς, ἀδός.	f
A Link	3 Fūnāle, is.	n	5 Λαμπὰς, ἀδός.	f
A Lamp	3 Lampas, ādis.	f	5 Κηρίων, ἰωνος.	m
A Wax-Taper	2 Cereus, i.	m	3 Ὀβελός, ε.	m
A Spit	4 Vēru, ind.	n	5 Τήγμα, ατος.	n
Dripping	3 Līquāmen, īnis.	n	2 Κακκαβή, ης.	f
A Kettle	2 Cacabus, i.	m	3 Χυεῖδιον, ις.	m
A Skillet	1 Auxilla, æ.	f	5 Χυτρώπας, οδός.	m
A Pipkin	1 Ortilla, æ.	f	3 Πύργιον, ανθ.	n
A Chafing-dish	2 Fōculus, i.	m	3 Τήγανον, ανθ.	n
A Frying-pan	3 Sartāgo, inis.	f	3 Ἐλεός, ε.	m
A Dreſſer	Mēſa cōquīnāria.		3 Κλίσανος, ανθ.	m
An Oven	2 Furnus, i.	m	3 Βαυῖος, βαυνός.	m
A Furnace	3 Fornax, ācis.	f	5 Λέβης, ητος.	m
A Caldron	3 Lēbes, ētis.	m	2 Κρεάγας, ας.	f
A Fleſh-bank	1 Fuſcīnūla, æ.	f	2 c Κυνῆσις, εως.	f
A Grater	1 Rādūla, æ.	f	2 Χύτρα, ας.	f
A Pot	1 Olla, æ.	f	3 Ράκιον, ις.	n
A Diſh-cloth, or Nap	2 Pēnīcūlus, i.	m	3 Σπάργος, ο.	n
A Sponge	1 Spongia, æ.	f	3 Σάραθρον, ὠθρος.	f
A Beſom	1 Scōpa, æ.	f	2 Μάκτρα, ας.	f
A Kneading-treugh	1 Maſtra, æ.	f	3 Ὀλμνος, ο.	n
A Mortar	2 Mortārium, ii.	n	5 Δείδωξ, υκος.	n
A Peſtle	2 Piſtillum, i.	n	2 Ἀρτάπητη, ης.	f
A Toaſting-Iron	1 Artōpta, æ.	f	3 Ἡθμός, ο.	n
A Strainer	2 Cōlum, i.	n	3 Τρυβλίον, ις.	n
A Tray	1 Trulla, æ.	f	3 Κόσμιον, ινχ.	n
A Colander	2 Crībrum, i.	n	5 Σκαφίς, ιδίος.	f
A Milk-bowl	2 Sīnum, i.	n	3 Ἀντλίου, ις.	n
A Pump	2 Antlium, ii.	n		

A Cistern	1 Cisterna, æ.	f	2 Δεξαμένη, ης.	f
A Lid, or Cover	2 ōpercūlum, i.	n	5 Πῶμα, ατΘ.	n
An Handle	1 Ansa, æ.	f	2 Λαβή, ης.	f
A Fire-shovel	2 Bātillum, i.	n	3 Πύραυρον, αὐτ.	n
A Warming-pan	3 Forceps, īpis.	d	2 Γυράγχα, ας.	f
A Pair of Tongs	3 Follis, is.	m	2 Φύσα ης.	f
A Pair of Bellows	2 Sulphūrātum, i.	n	1 c. Θεῶδες, εΘ, υς.	n
Match	3 Fōmes, ītis.	m	3 Πυεῖον, υ.	n
Tinder	2 Lectus, i.	m	3 Λέκτρος, υ.	n
A Bed	1 Sponda, æ.	f	3 ΤόιχΘ, τοίχ.	m
A Bedstead	1 Cortina, æ.	f	5 Πειρίπτασμα, ατΘ.	n
A Curtain	2 Aulæa, ōrum.	n	5 Πειρίσῳμα, ατΩ.	n
Hangings	3 Fēristrōma, ātis.	n	5 Πειρίσῳμα, ατΘ.	n
A Coverlet	2 Strāgūlum, i.	n	5 Ἀμφιτάπης, ητΘ.	m
A Blanket	3 Gausāpe, is.	n	2 Σισύρα, ας.	f
A Rug	3 Lōdix, īcis.	f	3 ΨίχθΘ, αὐτ.	m
A Sheet	3 Tēges, ētis.	f	2 Στρώγη, ης.	f
A Matt	2 Strātum, i.	n	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
A Bed, or Quilt	1 Culcitra, æ.	f	3 Περιοκέφαλον, αῖ.	n
A Bed-tike	3 Pulvīnar, āris.	n	3 Ὑπαυχένιον, ἰ.	n
A Pillow	3 Cervīcal, ālis,	n	3 Κωνώπειον, εῖ.	n
A Bolster	2 Cōnōpēum, i.	n	3 ΚεράβαθΘ, αὐτ.	m
A Canopy	2 Grabbatus, i.	m	3 Λίκνεν, υ.	n
A Pallet-Bed	1 Cūnæ, arum.	f	3 Κροτοπαίγνια, ἰων.	n
A Cradle	2 Crēpundia, ōrum.	n	2 Ὀυροδόχη, ης.	f
A Rattle	1 Mātūla, æ.	f	3 Λάσανον, αὐτ.	n
A Chamber-pot	1 Sella fāmiliāris.	f	5 Κτεῖς, κτενός.	m
A Close-stool	3 Peēten, īnis.	m	3 Σαρῳθριον, ἰ.	n
A Comb	1 Scōpūla, æ.	f	5 Καλαμῖς, ἰδΘ.	f
A Brush	2 Cālāmistrum, i.	n	3 Ἑσοπλεγν, ὀπλ.	n
A Curling-iron	2 Spēcūlum, i.	n	3 Κάτοπλεγν, ὀπλ.	n
A Looking-glass	2 Conspīcillum, i.	n	3 Ἀκέρειον, ἰ.	n
Spectacles	1 ācīcula, æ.	f	3 Βαλάντιον, ἰ.	n
A Pin	1 Crūmēna, æ.	f	5 Ὀδοντοφυγῖς, ἰδος.	f
A Purse	2 Dentiscalpium, ii.	n	5 Ὠτοφυγῖς, ἰδΘ.	f
A Tooth-pick	2 Auriscalpium, ii.	n		
An Ear-pick				

S E C T I O XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School
A School-master

1 Schōla, æ.
2 Lūdīmagister, tri.

3 Γυμνάσιον, ἰ. n || 3 ΓραμματοδιδάσκαλΘ, αὐτ. | m |

An Usber	2 Hypodidascālus, i. m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ἀλκ.
A Master	3 Præceptor, ōris. m	1 Παιδαγωγός, ὅ. m [m]
A Scholar	2 Discipulus, i. m	1 Μαθητής, ὅ. m
A School-fellow	2 Condiscipulus, i. m	1 Συμμαθητής, ὅ. m
The Master's Chair	1 Cāthēdra, æ. f	2 Καθέδρα, ἀσ. f
A Form	3 Classis, is. f	2 c. Τάξις, εως. f
A Seat	2 Subsellium, ii. n	3 Βάθρον, ὅ. n
A Desk, or a Press for Teaching	2 Plūtens, i. m	5 Παράθραμα, τθ. n
Learning	3 Institūtio, ōnis. f	2 c. Παίδεσις, εως. f
A Book	1 Disciplīna, æ. f	2 c. Μάθησις, εως. f
Writing Tables	2 Liber, bri. m	3 Βιβλθ, ὅ. f
A Leaf	3 Pugillares, ium. m	3 Δέλτθ, ὅ. f
A Side	2 Fōlium, ii. n	3 Φύλλον, ὅ. n
A Margin	1 Pāgīna, æ. f	5 Σελίς, ιδθ. f
A Cover of a Book	3 Margō, inis. d	3 Κρητπεδον, ἐδ. n
A Printer	2 Tēgūmentum, i. n	5 Σκέπασμα, αθθ. n
A Printing-press	2 Tŷpographus, i. m	3 Τυπόγραφθ, ἀφ. m
A Composer	2 Prelum, i. Tŷpogrāphicum. n	5 Πισσίς, ἥθθ, Τυπογραφικός. m
A Title of a Book	1 Tŷpōthēta, æ. m	1 Τυποθέτης, ὅ. m
A Book binder	3 Inscriptio, ōnis. f	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ἥς. f
A Book seller	2 Bibliōpēgus, i. m	3 Βιβλιοπηγός, ὅ. m
Paper	1 Bibliōpōla, æ. m	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ὅ. m
Blotting Paper.	1 Charta, æ. f	3 Πάπυρθ, ὅ. n
A Sheet of Paper	Charta Bibŷla	1 Χάρτης, ὅ. ποικίλος. m
A Quire } of Paper	1 Shēda, æ. f	2 Σχέδιον, ης. f
A Ream } of Paper	2 Scāpus, i. m	3 Τόμος, ὅ, Χάρτε. m
Parchment	1 Pergāmēna, æ. f	2 Περσάμνῃ, ἥς. f
A Manual	2 Enchiridium, ii. n	3 Ἐσχειρίδιον, ἰκ. n
A Volume	3 Völūmen, inis. n	5 Σύνταγμα, αθθ. n
A Work	3 ōpus, ēris. n	5 Σύγγραμμα, ἥθθ. n
A Quill, or Pen	2 Calamus, i. m, seu Penna scriptōria.	3 Κάλαμθ, ἀμ. m
A Pen-knife	2 Scalpellum, i. n	2 Σμίλη, ης. f
A Pencil	2 Pēnicillus, i. m	5 Γραφίς, ιδθ. f
Ink	2 Atramentum, i. n	5 Μέλαν, ανθ. n
An Inkhorn	2 Atramentārium ii. n	2 Κίση, ης, μελανόδοχος. f
A Blot	1 Litūra, æ. f	3 Σπίλθ σπῖλ. m
Writing	3 Scriptio, ōnis. f	2 Γραφή, ἥς. f
A Character	3 Chāracter, ēris. m	5 Χαρακτήρ, ἥθθ. m
A Point	2 Punctum, i. n	2 Στίμῃ, ἥς. f
A Period	2 Pēriōdus, i. f	3 Πνεῖσθθ, ὁδ. f
A Letter	1 Lītēra, æ. f	5 Γράμμα, τθ. n
A Syllable	1 Syllāba, æ. f	2 Συλλαβὴ, ἥς. f
A Word	2 Vocabulum, i. n	5 Ῥῆμα, ἵος. n. Λέξις, εως. f

A Sentence	1 Sententia, æ. f	2 Γνώμη, ης. f
A Language	1 Lingua, æ. f	2 Γλῶσσα, γλώσσης. f
An Accent	4 Accentus, ūs. m	2 Περισσώδεια, ας. f
A Spirit	4 Spīritus, ūs. m	5 Πνεῦμα, τοῦ. n
A Figure	1 Fīgūra, æ. f	5 Σχήμα, τοῦ. n
A Lesson	3 Lectio, ōnis. f	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως. f
Construing	3 Interpretatio, ōnis f	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας. f
Parsing	3 Exāmīnatio, ōnis f	2 c. Ἑξέτασις, εως. f
A Rule	1 Rēgūla, æ. f	5 Κανὼν, οἱ. m
An Exception	3 Exceptio, ōnis. f	2 c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως. f
An Exercise	2 Exercitium, ii. n	5 Ἀσκήμα, ατ. n
A Theme	3 Thēma, ātis. n	5 Θέμα, τοῦ. n
Prose	1 Prōsa, æ. f	3 Λόγος, ο, πρὸς m
Verse	3 Carmen, īnis. n	3 Λόγος, ο, ἐμμέτρη. m
An Orator	3 Ōrator, ōris. m	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος. m
A Speech, or Oration	3 ōratio, ōnis. f	3 Λόγος, ο. m
A Preface	2 Exordium, ii. n	3 Προίμιον, ἱς. n
A Confirmation	3 Confirmatio, ōnis. f	2 Κατασκήνη, ης. f
A Confutation	3 Confutatio, ōnis. f	2 Ἀνασκήνη, ης. f
A Conclusion	3 Conclūsiō, ōnis. f	3 Ἐπίλογος, όγος. m
A Poet	1 Poēta, æ. m	1 Ποιητής, ὅς. m
Poetry	3 Poēsis, īs. f	2 c. Ποίησις, εως. f
A Poem	3 Poēma, ātis. n	5 Πάημα, τοῦ. n
A Proverb	2 ādāgium, ii. n	2 Παροιμία, ας. f
A Chronicle	3 Annāles, ium. m	3 Χρονικά, ὧν. n
A Day-Book	2 Diarium, ii. n	5 Ἐφημερίς, ἰδί. f
A Calendar	2 Fasti, ōrum. m	3 Ἡμερολόγιον, εἰς. n
A Fable, or Tale	1 Fābūla, æ. f	3 Μῦθος, μύθος. m
A Colloquy	2 Collōquium, ii. n	3 Διάλογος, όγος. m
A Truant	3 ēmansor, ōris. m	1 Διαμελλήτης, ὅς. m
A Dance	3 Hēbes, ētis. c	5 Μάλυξ, υκ. c
A Rod	1 Virga, æ. f	3 Ῥάβδος, ο. f
A Ferular, or Palmer	1 Fērūla, æ. f	5 Νάρθηξ, ηκ. m

S E C T I O XXI.

Of a Church and Ecclesiastical Matters.	De Ecclesiā, & Rebus Ecclesiasticis.	Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.
A Temple	2 Templum, i. n	3 Ναός, ὅς. m
A Church	1 Ecclesiā, æ. f	2 Ἐκκλησία, ας. f
A Chappel	2 Săcellum, i. n	3 Ναΐδιον, ἱς. n
A Chancel	2 ādytum, i. n	3 Ἀδυτον, ὅς. n
A Church Porch	Vestibulum templi.	3 Προπύλαιον, αἰς. n. γὰρ.

A Church-Tard	2 Cœmēterium, ii.	n	3 Κοιμητήριον, ἱδ.	n
A V.stry	2 Sacrāgium, ii.	n	3 Ἰερουσαλὴν, εἰδ.	n
A Pew	2 Subsellium, ii.	n	3 Ἐδωλίον, ἱδ.	n
A Pulpit	2 Suggestum, i.	n	3 Ἀνάβαθρον, ἀθρον.	n
A Bell	1 Campāna, æ.	f	5 Κώδων, ωνθ.	m
An Altar	1 Ara, æ.	f	3 Βωμός, ὅ.	m
A Statue	1 Stātua, æ.	f	5 Ἀγαλμα, ατθ.	n
An Image	3 Imāgo, inis.	f	5 Εἰκὼν, ὄνθ.	f
Religion	3 Relīgio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἐυσέβεια, εἰας.	f
Superstition	3 Sūperstītio, ōnis.	f	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας.	f
A Christian	2 Christiānus, i.	m	3 Χριστιανός, ὅ.	m
An Heretick	2 Hæreticus, i.	m	3 Ἀιρετικός, ὅ.	m
A Schismatick	2 Schismāticus, i.	m	3 Σχισματικός, ὅ.	m
An Heathen, or Pagan	2 Ethnīcus, i.	m	3 Ἐθνικός, ὅ.	m
A Congregation	3 Congrēgatio, ōnis.	f	2 Συναγωγή, ἥς.	f
A Lay-man	2 Laicus, i.	m	3 Λαῖκος, ὅ.	m
A Clergy-man	2 Clēricus, i.	m	3 Κληρικός, ὅ.	m
A Priest	3 Sacerdos, ōris.	c	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, ἑως.	m
A Parish	1 Pārōchia, æ.	f	2 Παρoικία, ας.	f
A Chaplain	2 Sacellānus, i.	m	3 Ἱεροποιός, ὅ.	m
A Deacon	2 Diācōnus, i.	m	3 Διάκονθ, ὄνθ.	c
A Bishop	2 ēpiscōpus, i.	m	3 Ἐπίσκοπθ, ὄπθ.	m
A Diocess	3 Diocēsis, is.	f	2 c Διοέσεις, εως.	f
An Elder	2 Presbyter, ēri.	m	3 Πρεσβύτερθ, ἑρθ.	m
A Reader	3 Lector, ōris.	m	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ο.	m
A Preacher	3 Conciōnātor, ōris.	m	3 Δημιουργθ, ο.	m
A Sermon	3 Concio, ōnis.	f	2 Ὁμιλία, ας.	f
A Catechism	2 Cātēchismus, i.	m	3 Κατηχισμός, ὅ.	m
A Warden, or Sexton	2 Œdītus, i.	m	3 Νεώκωρθ, ο.	m
The Scriptures	1 Scripturæ, ārum.	f	2 Γραφαί, ὄνθ.	f
The Bible	2 Biblia, ōrum.	n	3 Βιβλία, ἰων.	n
The Old } Testament.	Testāmen-	Vetus.	2 Διαθήκη, ης.	Παλαιά.
The New }	tum	Nōvum.		Καυή.
A Chapter	3 Cāput, itis.	n	3 Κεφάλαιον, αἰς.	n
A Verse	4 Versus, ūs.	m	5 Κόμμα, ατθ.	n
A Prophet	1 Prōphēta, æ.	m	1 Προφήτης, ο.	m
A Prophecy	1 Prōphētia, æ.	f	2 Προφητεία, ας.	f
An Apostle	2 āpostōlus, i.	m	3 Ἀπόστολθ, ὄλθ.	m
An Evangelist	1 ēvangēlista, æ.	m	1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ὅ.	m
The Gospel	2 ēvangēlium, ii.	n	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ἱδ.	n
A Saint	Sanctus, a, um.		Ἀγιθ, ἱα, ὄνθ.	
A Martyr	3 Martyr, ūris.	c	5 Μάρτυρ, υρθ.	c
A Monk	2 Mōnāchus, i.	m	3 Μοναχός, ὅ.	m
A Nun	3 Mōnialis, is.	f	2 Μονάσει, ἱας.	f
An Abbot	3 Abbas, ātis.	m	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ο.	m
An Hermit	1 ērēmīta, æ.	m	1 Ἐρημίτης, ο.	m

A Dean	2 Dēcānus, i.	m	3 Δεκάρχος, υ.	m
The Pope	1 Pāpa, æ.	m	1 Παππας, ς.	m
Fasting	2 Jejūnium, ii.	n	2 Μνηστία, ας.	f
Prayers	3 Prēces, um.	f	2 Περιστάχῃ, ῆς.	f
A Liturgy	1 Līturgīa, æ.	f	2 Λειτουργία, ας.	f
Confession	3 Confessio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως.	f
Petition	3 Pētītio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Αἰτησις, εως.	f
Deprecation	3 Dēprēcatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Δέησις, εως.	f
Thanksgiving	3 Grātiārumactio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Blessing	3 Bēnēdictio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐλογία, ας.	f
Singing	3 Cantio, ōnis.	f	2 c. ᾠδῆς, εως.	f
A Psalm	2 Psalmus, i.	m	3 Ψαλμὸς, ὅ.	m
The Psalter	2 Psalterium, ii.	n	3 Ψαλτήριον, ἰς.	n
An Hymn	2 Hymnus, i.	m	3 ὕμνος, υ.	m
An Anthem	1 Antiphōna, æ.	f	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ῆς.	f
A Song	1 Cantilēna, æ.	f	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς.	f
A Choir	2 Chōrus, i.	m	3 Χορὸς, ὅ.	m
A Singing-man	3 Cantor, ōnis.	m	1 Ψάλλτης, υ.	m
An Organ	2 Orgānum, i.	n	3 Ὀργανον, ἀνδ.	n
A Chanter	3 Præcentor, ōnis.	m	3 Χορηγὸς, ὅ.	m
A Sacrament	2 Sacramentum, i.	n	3 Μυστήριον, ἰς.	n
Baptism, or Dipping	2 Baptismus, i.	m	3 Βαπτισμὸς, ὅ.	m
A Font, or Dipping-place	2 Baptisterium, ii.	n	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ἰς.	n
A Surety { He	3 Susceptor, ōnis.	m	3 Ἐγγυῶν, υδ.	n
She	3 Susceptrix, icis.	f		
A Gossip { He	3 Compāter, tris.	m	5 Συμπάτης, τερεθ.	f
She	3 Commāter, tris.	f	5 Συμμήτης, τερος, λεος.	f
Circumcision	3 Circumcisio, ōnis.	f	2 Πείλομή, ῆς.	f
A Sacrifice	2 Sacrificium, ii.	n	2 Θυσία, ας.	f
The Passover	3 Pascha, ātis.	n	5 Πάχα, ἰθ.	n
The Eucharist, or Sacra-	1 Euchāristia, æ.	f	2 Εἰχαριστία, ας.	f
ment of the Supper				
Consecration	3 Consecrātio ōnis.	f	2 c. Καθαίρωσις, εως.	f
Communion	3 Commūnio, ōnis.	f	2 Κοινωνία, ας.	f
Excommunication	3 Excōmūnicatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως.	f
Absolution	2 Absolūtio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως.	f
A Grave	2 Sēpulchrum, i.	n	3 Τάφῃ, υ.	m
A Beer	2 Fēretum, i.	n	3 Φέρετρον, ἑτρον.	n
A Coffin	2 Cāpūlum, i.	n	2 Θήκη, ῆς.	f
An Horse	2 Cēnōrāphium, ii.	n	3 Κενόραφιον, ἰς.	n
A Monument	2 Mōnūmentum, i.	n	3 Μνημεῖον, ἑδ.	n
An Epitaph	2 ēpītāphium, ii.	n	3 Επιτάφιον, ἰς.	n
A Funeral	3 Fūnus, ēris.	n	2 Ἐκφορὰ, ας.	f
Funeral-Rite.	1 Exēquīæ, arum.	f	5 Ἐνεγισμάλα, ἀτων.	n
An Escutcheon	2 Thōlus, i.	m	3 Θόλος, υ.	m
Burial	1 Sēpultūra, æ.	f	5 Ἐνταφισμὸς, ὅ.	m

S E C T I O XXII.

Of Metals.

De Metallis.

Περὶ τῶν Μετάλλων.

M^{Ines}

A Digger

Minerals

Gold

A Mine of Gold

Silver

Copper

Brass

Iron

Steel

Lead

Tin

Quick-silver

White-lead

Red-lead

Vermilion

Verdegrease

Solder

Saltpetre

Copperas

Fōdīnæ, arum. f

3 Fossor, ōris. m

3 Minēralia, ium. n

2 Aurum, i. n

1 Aurifōdinæ, arum. f

2 Argentum, i. n

2 ōrīchalcum, i. n

3 Æs, æris. n

2 Ferrum, i. n

3 Chālybs, ūbis. m

2 Plumbum, i. n

2 Stannum, i. n

Argentum vivum.

1 Cērusa, æ. f

2 Mīnium, ii. n

3 Cinnābāris, is. f

3 Ærūgo, īnis. f

3 Ferrūmen, īnis. n

2 Nitrum, i. n

2 Vitriolum, i. n

MΕταλλωρυχεία,
είων. n

3 c. Μεταλλεύς, έως. m

3 'Ορυκτά, ὄν. n

3 Χρυσός, ὄ. m

3 Χρυσωρυχείον, είκ. n

3 'Αργυρεῖα, ὄν. m

3 'Ορειχάλκον, ἀλκ. n

3 Χαλκός, ὄ. m

3 Σίδηρος, ήρ. m

5 Χάλυψ, υβ. m

3 Μόλιβδιον, ίβδ. m

3 Καπίτηρ, ήρ. m

3 'Υδράργυρος, ὄν. m

3 Ψίμμυθ, ὄν. m

3 Μίλτ, ὄ. f

2 c. Κιννάβαρις, εως. f

3 'Ιός, ὄ, Χαλκός. m

2 Κόλλα, ης. f

3 Νίτρον, ὄ. n

3 Χάλκαρθ, ἀνθ. m

S E C T I O XXIII.

Of Money.

De Moneta.

Περὶ Νομισμάτων.

C^{urrent Money}

Counterfeit Money

To Coin

A Coiner

Money owing, or Debt

Exchequer

Usury

Tax

Custom, or Excise

Mōnēta prōba. f

1 Mōnēta Adultēi-

na. f

Monetam cūdēre.

2 Mōnētārius, ii. m

3 Æs, æris, āliēnum n

2 Ætārium, ii. n

3 Fœnus, ōris. n

2 Pontōrium, ii. n

3 Vectīgal, alis. n

Nόμισμα, ατθ, n

5 δόκιμον. n

5 Νόμισμα, τθ, κίβ-

δηλον. n

Νόμισμα κοπτεν.

3 'Αργυροκοπθ, ὄ. m

5 'Οφείλημα, τθ. n

3 Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ίδ. n

3 Τοκός, ὄ. m

3 Πορθμεϊον, είκ. n

1 c. Τέλθ, εθ, ὄ. n

Reu. ηνε

Revenue yearly	4 Prōventus, annuus rēditus	5 Ταπεροσίοντα,όντων.η
Property	2 Pēcūlium, ii η	3 Ἰδὲκτηπν, ήπκ. η
Freight	2 Naulum, i η	3 Ναῦλον, ναύλκ. η
Tribute	2 Tribūtum, i η	3 Φόρος, ς. η
Barter	2 Mercimōnium, ii η	5 Συνάλλαγμα,ατθ.η
Daily Allowance	2 Diarium, ii η	3 Εφήμερον, έρς. η
The Mumper's Alms	3 Stips, īpis f	5 Κέρμα, τθ. η
Earnest-Money	3 Arrhābo, ōnis m	5 Ἀρράβων, ὠνθ. η
Porter's Hire	2 Cōmistrum, i η	3 Κόμιστρον, ίςρκ. η
Ransom	2 Lytrum, i η	3 Λύτρον, ς. η
Commons	1 Strēna, æ f	3 Ξένιον, ίς. η
Amercement	1 Mulcta, æ f	2 Ζυμία, ας. f

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.

De Lapidibus.

Περὶ Λίθων.

A Corner-stone	3 L āpis, īdis, an- gūlāris m	3 Λ ίθθ, ς, γωνι- αίθ. e
A Mill-stone	3 Lāpis, īdis, mōlā- ris m	3 Μυλίτης λίθος. η
Stone of a Rock	2 Saxum, i η	2 Πέτρα, ας. f
A Pebble-stone	2 Scrūpusvelcalcūlus m	3 Ψήφθ, ψήφκ. f
A Flint-stone	3 Silex, īcis d	1 Πνέτης, ς. η
A Whet-stone	3 Cos, cōris f	2 Ἀκόννη, ης. f
A Touch-stone	Lȳdius Lāpis m	3 Βάσανθ, άνκ. f
A Pumice-stone	3 Pūmex, īcis d	2 c Κίωπεις, εως. f
A Load-stone	3 Magnes, ētis m	5 Μάγνης, ητθ. f
Marble	3 Marmor, ōris η	3 Μάρμαρον, άρς. η
Alabaster	1 ālābastrītes, æ m	1 Ἀλαβαστείτης, κ. η
Jet	3 Gāgātes, is m	1 Γαγάτης, ς. η
Blood stone	1 Hāmātītes, æ m	1 Ἀιματίτης, ς. η
Amber	2 Succinum, i η	3 Ἡλεκτρον, έκτρκ. η
A Precious-stone.	1 Gemma, æ f	Λίθος πολυτιμός.
A Pearl	1 Margārīta, æ f	1 Μαρμαρίτης. κ. η
A Carbuncle	2 Carbuncūlus, i η	3 Ἀνθράκιον, ίς. η
An Agate	1 āchātes, æ m	1 Ἀχάτης, κ. η
Crystal	2 Crystallus, i f	3 Κρύσταλλθ, άλλκ. c
A Spar	3 Iaspis, īdis f	5 Ἴασπεις, ιδθ. f
An Emerald	2 Smaragdus, i m	3 Σμαράγδος, άγδκ. η
Pyropus	2 Pȳrōpus, i η	3 Πυρωπθ, ς. η
Brimstone	3 Sulphur, ūcis η	3 Θείον, είς. η
Red Oker	1 Rubrica, æ f	3 Μίλτθ, κ. f

Marle

Marle	1 Marga, æ	f	2 Γῆ, ἧς, Κολλῶδης.
Plaster	2 Gypsum, i	n	3 Γύψος, ος.
Pit-coal	3 Carbo, ōnis, fossilis	m	5 Ἀνθράξ, ακος, ἔρυκτις.
A Quarry	1 Lāpīcīdīna, æ	f	2 Λατομία, ας.
Glass	2 Vitrum, i	n	3 Ὑαλῶς, ἄλφ.
A Brick	3 Lāter, ēris	m	3 Πλίνθος, ος.

S E C T I O XXV.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.De Quadrupedi-
bus.

Περὶ Τετραπόδων

C attel	3 Pēcus, ōris	n	5 Θρέμμα, αἰῶ.
An Herd	2 Armentum, i	n	2 Ὁ Ἀγέλη, ης.
A labouring Beast	2 Jumentum, i	n	1 c. Κτήνη, ἐθ, ες.
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ	f	5 Θῆρ, ηρός.
An Hide	2 Cōrium, ii	n	2 Βύρρα, ης.
An Horn	2 Cornu, indecl.	n	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ας.
An Hoof	1 Ungūla, æ	f	2 Ὀπλή, ἦς.
Hair	2 Pīlus, i	m	5 Θείξ, τριχός.
A Bristle	1 Sēta, æ	f	2 Κάϊτα, ης.
A Mane	1 Jūba, æ	f	2 Λοφία, ἄς.
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἑκίον, ἰδ.
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 Μαλλὸς, ὤ.
A Tail	1 Cauda, æ	f	2 Οὐρά, ἄς.
A Trunk	3 Prōboscis, idis	f	5 Πεσβοσκίς, ἰδῶ.
An Ape	1 Sīmia, æ	f	3 Πέθηκῶς, ἡκς.
An Ass	2 āsinus, i	m	3 Ὀνῶς, ος.
A wild Ass	2 ōnāger, ri	m	3 Ὀναγρες, ἀγρὸς.
A Baboon	3 Pāpic, ōnis	m	3 Κινοκέφαλῶς, ἄλφ.
A Badger, Brock or Gray	3 Mēlis, is	f	2 c. Μέλις, ἰῶ.
A Bat	3 Vespertilio, ōnis	m	5 Νυκτερίς, ἰδῶ.
A Bear	2 Ursus, i	m	3 Ἀρκτῶς, ος.
A Beaver	2 Fīber, bri	m	5 Κάστωρ, ορῶ.
A Buffle	2 Būbālus, i	m	3 Ἰέβαλῶς, ἄλφ.
A Camel	2 Cāmēlus, i	m	3 Κάμηλῶς, μίλφ.
A Cat	3 Fēlis, is	f	3 Αἰλῶρῶς, ἔρφ.
A Chameleon	3 Chāmæleon, ontis	m	5 Χαμαιλεων, ονῶ.
A Coney	2 Cūniculus, i	m	5 Δασύπτερ, ορῶ.
A Deer	1 Dama, æ	d	5 Περίξ, κός.
A Fawn	2 Hinnūlus, i	m	3 Νεβρός, ὤ.
An Hart or Stag	2 Cervus, i	m	} 3 Ἑλαφῶς, ἄρφ.
An Hind	1 Cerva, æ	f	
A Pricket	3 Sūbūlo, ōnis	m	5 Ὀρυξ, υξός.

A Roe	1 Caprea, æ	f	5 Δερκας, α'δθ.	f
A Dog or Bitch	3 Cānis, is	c	5 Κύων, κύθ.	c
A Whelp	2 Cātūlus, i	m	3 Σκυ'νθ, υ.	m
A Mastiff	2 Mōlostus, fi	m	3 Μο'στος, ε.	m
A Spaniel	2 Hispāniōlus, i	m	5 Κύνισπανικος.	c
A Mungrel	3 Hybris, idis	f	1 c' Ετερογενής, ε'θ, ες.	
A Dog's Collar	2 Millum, i	m	3 Πε'εδ'ε'ριον, α'ιε.	m
Barking	4 Latratus, ūs	m	3 'Υλα'σμος, ε.	m
A Muzzle	1 Piscella, æ	f	3 Κη'μος, ε.	m
A Dromedary	2 Drōmēdārius, ii	m	5 Δ'ε'μας, α'δθ.	f
An Elephant	3 ēlēphas, antis	m	5 'Ελέ'φας, αν'θ.	m
An Elk	1 Alce, es	f	2 'Αλκη, ης.	f
A Ferret	1 Vīverra, æ	f	5 'Ικ'τις, ι'δθ.	f
A Fox	3 Vulpes, i	f	5 'Αλώ'πιξ, ήκθ.	f
A Frog	1 Rana, æ	f	3 Βά'τραχθ, α'χε.	m
An He-Goat	2 Hircus, i	m	3 Τ'ε'γγθ, υ.	m
A She-Goat	1 Capra, æ	f	5 'Α'ιξ, α'ιγ'ες.	f
A young Goat or Kid	2 Hœdus, i	m	3 'Φει'θ, ί'φθ.	m
A Goat-herd	2 Caprārius, ii	m	3 Α'ι'πόλθ, υ.	m
An Hare	3 Lēpus, ōris	m	3 Λα'γος, ε.	m
A Leveret or young Hare	2 Lēpuscūlus, i	m	3 Λα'γώ'διον, ί'ε.	m
An Hedgehog	2 echīnus, i	m	3 'Ε'χ'ινθ, ί'νθ.	m
An Hog	2 Porcus, i	m	3 Χο'ιρθ, χο'ιρ.	m
An Hog-she	3 Suīle, is	m	3 Συ'γος, υ.	m
An Hog-herd	2 Sūbulcus, ci	m	3 Χο'ιρο'βοσκος, ε.	m
A Boar	2 āper, ri	m	3 Κά'πρθ, υ.	m
A Sow	3 Sus, suis	c	5 'Υς, υ'ος.	c
A Pig	2 Porcellus, i	m	3 Χο'ιεί'διον, ί'ε.	m
An Horse	2 ēquus, i	m	} 3 'Ι'π'θ, υ.	c
A Mare	1 ēqua, æ	f		
A Gelding	3 Spādo, ōnis	m	5 Σ'π'ά'δων, ω'τος & ο'ιτος.	m
A Race-Horse	3 Cēles, ētis	m	5 Κέ'λης, η'τθ.	m
A Nag	2 Mannus, i	m	3 'Ι'σ'π'ά'ειον, ί'ε.	m
An ambling Nag	equus {		} 3 'Ε'υ'δ'ι'σθ, υ.	
A War-Horse				
An Hackney-Horse				
A Pack-Horse				
A Trotter	2 Succursārius, ii	m	3 'Υ'π'ο'σ'ι'ς, υ'ος	m
Neighing	4 Hinnitūs ūs	m	3 Χ'ρε'ι'α'τ'σ'ι'μ'ος, ε.	m
An Horse-keeper	3 ēquīto ōnis	m	3 'Ι'σ'π'ί'κ'ι'μθ, υ.	m
An Halter	2 āp strum, i	m	3 Φ'ι'μ'ος, υ.	m
A Jackall	2 Lūpus aureus	m		
A Leopard	2 Parus, i	m	3 Πα'ρθ, υ.	m
A Lion	3 Leo, ōnis	m	5 Λέ'ω, ο'νθ.	m
A Lionsess	1 Leona, æ	f	2 Λε'αι'α, α'η'ς.	f
A Mole or Wombat	1 Talpa, æ	f	5 'Α'σ'π'ά'λαξ, α'κθ.	m

A Mole-bill	2 Grūmūlus, i	m	3 Θερμβίον, ε.	n
A Monkey	2 Cercōpīthēcus, i	m	3 ΚερκοπίθηκΘ, ήκκ	m
A Mouse	3 Mus, ris	m	5 Μῦς, μῦς.	m
A Dormouse	3 Glis, gliris	m	3 Ἑλεῖος, ε.	m
A Mouse-trap	1 Muscīpūla, æ	f	2 Μ. ἀγρῶ. γερῶ.	f
A Rat or Mouse-catcher	1 Mūrīcīda, æ	c	3 Μουρό.Θ, ε.	c
A Mule	2 Mūlus, i	m	} 3 ἩμίονΘ, όιε.	c
	1 Mūla, æ	f		
An Ox	3 Bos, bōvis	c	5 Βῶς, Βός.	c
A Bull	2 Taurus, i	m	3 ΤαῦρΘ, ταύρ.	m
A Cow	1 Vacca, æ	f	2 c Δάμαλις, ἀλεως.	f
A Bullock	2 Jūvencus, i	m	2 c Πόρτις, ιΘ, aut	}
An Heifer	1 Jūvenca, æ	f	5 Πόρταξ, ακΘ.	
A Calf	2 Vīrūlus, i	m	} 3 ΜόχΘ, ε.	c
	1 Vītūla, æ	f		
An Udder	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Μασῶς, ε.	m
A Teat	1 Pāpilla, æ	f	2 Θηλή ής.	f
A Sheep	3 ōvis, is	f	3 Πρόβατον, άτε.	n
A Ram	3 āries, ētis	m	3 Κεῖς, ε.	m
A Weather	3 Vervex, ēcis	m	3 Κεῖς ἐκτετμημένος	m
A Lamb	2 Agnus, i	m	3 Ἄρνός, ε.	m
A Sheepfold	3 ōvīle, is	n	2 Ἀυλή, ής.	f
A Shepherd	3 Pastor, ōris	m	5 Ποιμ η, ένΘ.	m
A Sheephook	2 Pēdum, i	n	5 Καλαῦροϋ, αἰεσπες	f
A Flock	3 Grex, grēgis	m	3 Παίμνιον, ίε.	n
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἑειον, ίε.	n
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 ἸόκΘ, ε.	m
A Squirrel	2 Sciūrus, i	m	3 ΣκίερΘ, έρε.	m
A Tiger	3 Tigris, is, vel īdis	f	5 Τίγρις, ίδος. & ιος.	f
A Panther	1 Panthēra, æ	f	5 Πάνθηρ, ηρΘ.	m
A Weazel	1 Mustēla, æ	f	2 Γαλή, ής.	f
A Martin or Sable	3 Martes, is	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ίδος, σκυθική	f
A Polcat	2 Pūtōrius, ii	m	3 Αἰταρεσ έρε, έγεις.	m
An Ounce	3 Lynx, lyncis	d	5 Λ' γξ λυγκός	c
An Otter	1 Lutra, æ	f	2 c Ἐνυδεις, εως.	f
A Wolf	2 Lūpus, i	m	3 Λ' κΘ, ε.	m
A Seal or Sea-calf	1 Phōca, æ	f	2 Φώκη, ης.	f
A Tortoise	3 Testūdo, īnis	f	2 Χελώνη, ης.	f
A Tadpole	2 Gŷrīnus, i	m	3 ΓύεινΘ, έτε.	m

SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.

A Bird's Bill or Beak	2	R Ostrum, i	n	1	Ρ ῥῆς, ρθ, ρς. n
A Comb or Crest	1	R Crista, æ	f	3	Λόρθ, ρ. m
A Gill or Wattle	1	P ālea, æ	f	3	Κάλλων, αῖα. n
A Wing	1	ā la, æ	f	3	Πτερόν, ῆ. n
The Crop or Crop	5	I nglūvies, ei	f	3	Πρόλοθ, όβκ. m
The Rump	2	O irōp̄ygium, ii	n	3	Ὀρόπυγιον, ίκ. n
A Claw or Talon	3	U nguis, is	m	5	Ὀυξ, υχρς. m
A Feather	1	P lūna, æ	f	3	Πτίλον, ρ. n
A hard Feather	1	P erna, æ	f	3	Ππέρν, ῆ. n
A Quill	2	C ālānus, i	m	3	Κελαμθ, άμκ. m
Down	3	L ānūgo, ūgīnis	f	3	Χνόςθ, ρς, ός, ῆ. m
A Spur	3	C alcar, āris	n	3	Πλήκτηρ, πλήκρς. n
A Nest	2	N īdus, i	m	2	Νεοττία, ας. f
An Egg	2	ō vum, i	n	3	Ὠδός, ῆ. n
The Yolk	2	V itellus, i	m	3	Λέμιθθ, ίθκ. f
The White	3	A lbūmen, īnis	n	5	Λεόκωμα, ατθ. n
An Egg-shell		T esta ōvi		1	Κέρυθ, ρθ, ρς. m
A Fowler	3	A uceps, cūpis	c	1	Ὀρνιθοθήρα, ρ. m
Bird -lime	2	V iscus, ci	m	3	Ἰξός, ρ. m
A Cage or Aviary	2	ā viārium, ii	n	5	Ὀρνίθων, ὠθ. m
A Bittour or Bittern	1	A rdea stellāris	f	1	Ἀσσειάς, ρ. m
A Black-bird	1	M ērūla, æ	f	3	Κόουθθ, υφρ. m
A Brambling	1	M ontifringilla, æ	f	1	Ὀροτπίζης, ρ. m
A Bulfinch	1	R ūoīcilla, æ	f	1	Πυρρέλας, ρ. m
A Bunting	1	R ūbeta, æ	f		
A Bustard	1	T arda, æ	f	5	Ὠτίς, ίθθ. f
A Buzzard	3	B ūteo, ōnis	m	1	Τειόρχης, ρ. m
A Capon	3	C āpo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ ἑκτομθ. m
A Chaffinch	1	F ringilla, æ	f	2	Σπίζα, ης. f
A Chough	1	C ōiācias, æ	f	1	Κορχίας, ρ. m
A Coot	1	F ūlica, æ	f	3	Λάθθ, ρ. m
A Cormorant	2	C orvus i āquātīcus	m	5	Κάραξ, ακος. m
A Cock	2	G allus, i	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ, ορρς. m
A Cock's Comb	1	C rista, æ	f	3	Ἀλεκτορόλοφος, όφκ. m
A Crane	3	G rus, gruis	d	3	Γέραθθ, άγκ. m
A Cuckoo	2	C ūcūlus, i	m	5	Κόκκυξ, υχρς. m
A Curlew	1	A rquāta, æ	f	3	Νεμήνιθ, ίκ. m
A Didapper	2	C ōlymbus, i	m	3	Κόλυμβθ, ύμβκ. m
A Dotterel	2	M ōrīnellus, i	m		

A Dove or Pigeon	1 Cōlumba, æ	f	2 Πέεισερα, ἄς.	f
A Turtle Dove	3 Turtur, ūris	m	5 Τρυγών, ὄνθ.	f
A Ring Dove	2 Palumbus, i.	m	2 Φάττα, ης.	f
A Stock Dove	3 Vināgo, īnis	f	5 Οἰνάς, ἄδθ.	f
A Dove-house	2 Cōlumbārium, ii	n	5 Πέεισερων, ὄνθ.	m
A Duck	3 ānas, ānātis	d	2 Νήττα, νήττης.	f
An Eagle	1 āguila, æ	f	3 Ἀέτος, ὄ.	m
A Falcon	3 Falco, ōnis	m	5 Φάλκων, ὄνθ.	m
A Fieldfare	2 Turdus, i. pīlāris	m	5 Τειχάς, ἄδθ.	f
A Goldfinch	3 Carduēlis, is	f	5 Ἀκανθίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Goose	3 Anser, ēris	m	5 Χίω, ἰωός.	c
A Greenfinch	3 Chlōris, īdis	f	5 Χλωρίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Griffon	3 Gryps, grīphis	m	5 Γρύψ, πός.	m
A Gull or Sea-pew	2 Lārus, i	m	3 Λάρος, ὄ.	m
An Hawk	3 Accīptēr. tris	m	5 Ἰέραξ, ακθ.	m
An Heathcock	3 Tetrao, ōnis	m	5 Τέταιξ, ἰγός.	f
An Hedge-Sparrow	1 Currūca, æ	f	5 Ὑπολαίς, ἰδθ.	f
An Hen	1 Gallīna æ	f	5 Ὅρνις, ἰθθ.	f
An Heron	1 Ardea, æ	f	3 Ἐρωδιός, ὄ.	m
An Hobby	3 Subūreo, ōnis	m	1 Ὑποτειόρχης, ὄ.	m
An Hoop or Hoops	1 ūpūpa. æ	f	5 Ἐποψ, πός.	m
A Jack-lantern	1 Mōnē-ūla, æ	f	3 Κολοιός, ὄ.	m
A Jay	1 Pica, æ glandaria	f	3c Μαλακκοραεὺς, ὄ.	m
A Kestrel	2 Tinnuncūlus, i	m	5 Κέγχεις, ἰδθ.	f
A King-fisher	3 Halcyon, ōnis	f	5 Ἀλκυών, ὄνθ.	f
A Kite or Glead	2 Milvus, i	m	3 Ἰκτινθ, ὄ.	m
A Lapwing	2 Vannellus, i	m	4 Γαῶς ὦ, ἄγειθ.	m
A Lark	1 ālūda æ	f	3 Κορυδαλθ, ἄλκ.	m
A Linnet	1 Līnā-ia, æ	f	3 Ἀιγίθθ, ἰθκ.	m
A Martin	2 Cypsēlus, i	m	3 Κίψθ, ἑλκ.	m
A Merlin	3 Bālōn, ōnis	m	5 Ἀισάλων, ὠός.	m
A Moor-hen	1 Gallīna, æ palustris	f	5 Ὅρνις, ἰθός, ἑλωδής	f
A Nightingale	1 Luscinia, æ	f	5 Ἀιδών, ὄνθ.	f
A Night-Raven	3 Nyctīcōrax, ācis	m	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κός.	m
A Nuthatch	1 Sitta, æ	f	2 Σίττη, ης.	f
An Ostrich	2 Strūt-iōcāmēlus, i	m	3 Στραθιοκάμηλος, ὄ.	m
An Owl	1 Noctua, æ	f	5 Γλαυξ, κός.	f
A Screech-Owl	3 Strix, īgis	f	5 Στείξ, γός.	f
A Parrot	2 Psittācus, i	m	2 Ψιττάκη, ης.	f
A Partridge	3 Peroix, īcis	d	5 Πέροξ, εκθ.	c
A Peacock	3 Pāvo ō- is	m	4 Γαῶς, ὦ	m
A Pelican	2 Pēlēcanus i	m	5 Πελέκαν, ἄνθ.	m
A Pheasant	2 Phasianus, i	m	3 Φασιανός, ὄ.	m
A Phoenix	3 Phoenix, īcis	m	5 Φοῖνιξ, εκθ.	m
A Pie or Magpie	1 Pīca, æ	f	2 Κίττα, ης.	f
A Plover	3 Plūviālis, is	f	3 Πέρεδαλθ, ἄλκ.	m

A Quail	3 Cōturnix, īcis	f	5 Ὀρνυξ, υῖος.	m
A Raven	2 Corvus, i	m	5 Κόραξ, αἰώς.	m
A Rail	1 Ortȳgōmetra, æ	f	2 Ὀρνυγομήτρα, ας.	f
A Redstart	1 Rūtīcilla, æ	f	3 Φοινίκερος, ἔρως.	m
A Robin-red-breast	1 Rūbēcūla, æ	f	3 ῥύθακος, ἀΐς.	m
A Rook	3 Cornix, īcis	f	2 Κορίνη σπερμολόγος.	f
A Siskin	2 Spīnus, i	m	3 Σπίνος, υς.	m
A Snipe or Snite	3 Gallīnāgo, īnis, mī-	f	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰώς, ἐλάσ-	m
	nor	f	σων.	m
A Sparrow	3 Passer, ēris	m	3 Στρεπτός, ὤ.	m
A Starling or Star	2 Sturnus, i.	m	5 Ψάρ, ἔρως.	m
A Stork	1 Cīconia, æ	f	3 Πελαργός, ὤ.	m
A Swallow	3 Hirundo, īnis.	f	5 Κελιδών, ὄνος.	f
A Swan	2 Cygnus, i	m	3 Κύκνος, υς.	m
A Teal	1 Querquēdūla, æ	f	5 Βοσκάς, ἀΐς.	f
A Thrush	2 Turdus, i	m	2 Κίχλη, ης.	f
A Titmouse	2 Pārus, i	m	3 Ἀιγίθαλος, ἀλς.	m
A Turkey	3 Gallōpāvo, ōnis	m	5 Μελεαγρίς, ἰδός.	f
A Vultur	3 Vultur, ēris	m	5 Γύψ, γυπός.	m
A Wagtail	1 Mōtācilla, æ	f	5 Σεισοπυγίς, ἰδός.	f
A Widgeon	1 Pēnē ōpe, es	f	5 Πλωίολψ, ὀπος.	f
A Woodcock	3 Scōlōpax, ācis	m	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰώς.	m
A Wood-pecker	2 Pīcus, i Martius	m	1 Δρυοκολάκτης, υς.	m
A Wren	2 Rēgūlus, i	m	3 Τρύχλος, ἰλς.	m

S E C T I O XXVII.

Of Insects.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἐντόμων.

A N Ant or Emmet	1 Fōrmīca, æ	f	5 Μύρμηξ, ηἰός.	m
A Bee	3 Fāpes, is	f	2 Μέλισσα, τωης	f
Honey	3 Mel, mellis	n	5 Μέλι, τός.	n
An Honey-comb	2 Fāvus, i	m	3 Κεῖρον, ἰς.	n
An Hive	3 Alveāre, is	n	3 Σίμβλος, υς.	m
A Sting	2 ācūleus, i	m	3 Κέντερον, υς.	n
A Drone	2 Fūcus, i	m	5 Κιρκή, λυός.	m
A Swarm	3 Exānen, īnis	n	1 c. Σμύλως, εός, υς.	n
Bee-wax	1 Cēra, æ	f	3 Κηρός, ὤ.	m
A humble Bee	2 Bombylius, ii.	m	3 Βομβύλιος, ἰς.	m
A Butterfly	3 Pāpilio, ōnis	m	2 Ψυχή, ης.	f
A Beetle	2 Scārābæus, i	m	3 Κάνθαρος, ἀρς.	m
A Caterpillar	1 ērūca, æ	f	2 Κάμπη, ης.	f
A Cock-roche	1 Blatta, æ	f	2 Σίλφη, ης.	f
A Cricket	2 Gryllus, i	m	3 Γρύλλος, υς.	m

A Dragon.

A Dragon-fly
An Ear-wig
A Flea
A Fly
A Glow-worm
A Gnat
A Grass-hopper
An Hornet
An Horse-leech
A Louse
A Mite
A Moth
A Maggot
A Scorpion
A Snail
A Spider
A Water-Spider
A Gloe-worm
A Worm
An Earth-worm

A Belly-worm

A Silk-worm

A Timber worm

A Flea-louse or Chinch

A Wasp

A Weevil

A Wood-Louse or Sow

A Breeze or Gad-fly

A Tick

A Nit

1	Lībella, æ	f	2	Ψύλλα, ης.	f
1	Forficula, æ	f	2	Μύια, ας.	f
3	Pūlex, icis	m	5	Λαμπρὴς, ιδος.	f
1	Musca, æ	f	5	Κ. ὦψ, ωπας.	m
1	Cicindēla, æ	f	5	Ἄκεις, ιδος.	f
3	Cūex, icis	d	2	Ἀνθρῶν, ης.	f
1	Lōcusta, æ	f	2	Βδέλλα, ης.	f
3	Crabro, ōnis	m	5	Φθὲρ εὖς.	m
3	Hirudo, inis	m	2	Κ. Ἀκείας, εως.	n
2	Pēdīlulus, i	m	5	Σῆς, τῆς.	m
3	ŷ o, ōnis	m	2	Εὐλαί ὦν.	f
1	Tīrea, æ	f	3	Σκορπίος, ἰς.	m
1	Eula, æ	f	1	Κοχλίας, ἰς.	m
2	Scorpius, ii	m	2	Ἀρχή, ης.	f
3	Līmax, ācis	d	2	Τίτθρα, ἑλῆς.	f
1	āranca, æ	f	3	Τυφλίνος, ἰνθ	m
1	Tīpūla, æ	f	5	Σκώληξ. ηκος.	m
1	Cæcilia, æ	f	5	Ἑλμινς, νθος, ἐπί-	
3	Vermis, is	m	5	zeios.	
2	Lumbricus, ci, ter-	m	5	Ἑλμινς, νθθ, Ἐντέ-	
	restris			ρων.	f
2	Lumbricus intesti-		5	Βόμβυξ, κος.	m
	nōrum		5	Τερηδών, -όνος.	m
3	Bombyx, ycis	m	2	Κόεις, εος.	c
3	Tērēdo, inis	f	5	Σκῆξ, σφηκός.	m
3	Cīmex, icis	m	5	Τρῶς, τρωός.	m
1	Vespa, æ	f	3	Ὀνίσκος, ο.	m
3	Curculio, ōnis	m	3	Οἶσρος, ο.	m
2	āsellus, i	m	5	Κρότων, ωας.	m
2	āsilus, i	m	5	Κόνις, ιδος.	f
2	Rīcīnus, i	m			
3	Lens, dis	f			

S E C T I O XXVIII.

Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Ὄφειν.

A Snake
A Land-Snake
A Water-Snake
A Lizard
A Viper or Adder
A Basilisk
A Scorpion

3	Anguis, is	d	2	Κ. ὦψ, εως.	m
2	Cōlūber, ri	m	2	Ἰδρα, ας.	f
3	Nātrix, icis	d	3	Σαύρας, σαύρας.	m
2	Lācertus, i	m	2	Ἐχίνα. ἰδρῆς.	f
2	Vīpēra, æ	f	3	Βασιλίσκος, ο.	m
2	Bāsiliscus, ci	m	3	Σκορπίος, ο.	m
2	Scorpius, ii	m			

A Drag-

A Dragon	3 Diāco, ōnis	m	5 Δράκων, οἶον. m
A Salamander	1 Sālāmandra, æ	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας. f
A Toad	3 Būfo, ōnis	m	3 Φύλαξ, αλφ. m
A Crocodile	2 Crōcōdīlus, i	m	3 Κροκόδειλος, ειλφ. m
A Porcupine	3 Hystrix, icis	f	5 Ὕσειξ, ιχθ.

SECTIO XXIX.

Of Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

A Scale	1 Squāma, æ	f	5 Ἐπίς, ἰδθ. f
A Shell	1 Testa, æ	f	3 Ὀστρακον, ἀκφ. n
A Shell-fish	1 Concha, æ	f	2 Κόγχη, ης. f
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branchiæ, ārum	f	3 Βράγχια, ἰων. n
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, ārum	f	3 Πτερυγία, ἰων. n
The Milt	3 Lac piscium	n	3 Ὄστρον, ὄ. m
The Row or Spawn	2 Ovapiscium, lactes	m	3 Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.
A Fisherman	3 Piscātor, ōris	m	3 Ἐλιεύς, ἑως. m
A Net	3 Rete, is	n	3 Δίκτυον, ὄ. n
An Angle-rod	3 ārundo, īnis	f	3 Κάλαμος, ἀμφ. n
A Line	1 Līnea, æ, piscātōria	f	2 Ὀρμιά, ας. m
A Hook	2 Hāmus, i	m	3 Ἀγκίστρον, ἰσφ. n
A Bait	1 Esca, æ	f	5 Δέλεαρ, ἑατθ. n
A Plummēt	3 Bōlis, īdis	f	5 Βολίς, ἰδθ. f
Fishing	1 Piscātūra, æ	f	2 Ἀλιεία, ας. f
A Fishmonger	1 Ichthyōpōla, æ	m	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, φ. m
Salt-fish	2 Salsāmentum, i	n	1 Ἐλαιοῦς, ἑλ. n
An Anchovey	2 Enciāsichōlus, i	m	3 Ἐγκασίχολος, ὄ. m
A Bansticle, or Stickle-back	2 Pungitius, ii	m	3 Πυγίτις, ἰφ. m
A Barble	2 Barbus, i	m	3 Μύτις, ὄ. m
A Blay, or Bleak	2 Alburnus, i	m	3 Λευκίσκος, φ. m
A Bream	2 Cyprīnus, i, lātus	m	5 Ἀβραμῖς, ἰδθ. f
A Button-fish	2 ēchīnus mārinus	m	3 Ἐχίνος, φ. m
A Carp	2 Cyprīnus, i	m	3 Κυπρίνιος, φ. m
A Chevin, or Chub	3 Cāpito, ōnis	m	3 Κέφαλος, ἀλφ. m
A Cockle	1 Concha, æ, striāta	f	2 Κόγχη, πτυχάδης. f
A Cod-fish	2 āsellus, i	m	3 Ὀρίσκος, φ. m
A Conger	1 Congrus, i	m	3 Κόγγρος, φ. m
A Crab-fish	2 Cancer, cri	m	3 Καρκίνος, ἰνφ. m
A Cramp-fish	3 Torpēdo, īnis	f	2 Νάρκη, ης. f
A Cray-fish	2 Cammārus, i	m	3 Κάμμαρος, ἀμφ. m
A Cuttle-fish	1 Sēpia, æ	f	2 Σηπία, ας. f
A Dace, or Dace	1 Apua, æ	f	2 Ἀφύνη, ης. f

A Dog.

A Dog-fish	2 Gāleus, i	m	3 Γαλεός, ὄ.	m
A Dolphin	2 Delphīnus, i	m	5 Δελφίν, ἰχθ.	m
A Doree	2 Fāber, bri	m	3 Ἐκαλεός, ὄ.	m
An Eel	1 Anguilla, æ	f	5 Ἐγχεύς, ἰχθ.	f
An Eel-pout, or Burbot	1 Mustēla, æflūviātīlis	f	2 Γαλή, ἡς, ποταμίδα.	f
A Flair	1 Rāja, æ. lēvis	f	3 Βάτθ, ὄ.	f
A Flounder, or Fluke	3 Passer. ēris	m	2 Ψῆττα, ἡς.	f
A Grayling	2 Trȳmallus, i	m	3 Οὐμαλλθ, ἀλλυ.	m
A Gudgeon	3 Gōbio, ōnis	m	3 Κοβιός, ὄ.	m
A Gurnard	2 Cūcūlus, i	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υἱός.	m
An Haddock	2 āsinus, i	m	3 Ὄνος, ὄ.	m
An Herring	3 Hālec, ēcis	f & n	5 Μαινίς, ἰδός.	f
An Hornfish, or Needle- fish	2 ācus, i	m	2 Βελόνη, ἡς.	m
Ling	2 āsellus, i, longus	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, μακρός.	m
A Lamprey	1 Lampetra, æ	f	2 Μύρμινα, αἰῆς.	f
A Limpet	1 Pātella, æ	f	5 Λεπάς, αἰδός.	f
A Lobster	2 Astācus, i	m	3 Ἀσακός, ὄ.	m
A Loche	3 Cōbītes, is, flūviā- tīlis	f	5 Καβίτις, ἰδθ, πο- ταμίδα.	f
A long Oyster	1 Lōcusta, æ, mārīna	f	3 Καεάβος, ὄβ.	f
A Mackrel	2 Scombrus, i	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βρύ.	m
A Minnow, or Pink	2 Phoxīnus, i	m	3 Φόξινος, ἰχθ.	m
A Mullet	3 Mūgil, īlis	m	3 Κέφαλος, αἰχ.	m
A Mussel	2 Muscūlus, i	m	5 Μύς, μυός.	m
An Oyster	2 Ostreum, i	n	3 Ὀσρεον, ὄ.	n
A Perch	1 Perca, æ	f	2 Πέρκη, ἡς.	f
A Periwinkle, or Whilk	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἰς,	f
A Pike	2 Lūcius, īi	m	3 Λύκος, ὄ.	m
A Plaise	3 Passer, ēris	m	2 Ψῆττα, ἡς.	m
A Porpus	1 Phōcæna, æ	f	2 Φωκαίνα, αἰνής.	f
A Pourcontrol	2 Pōŷpus, i	m	5 Πολύπυς, οδός.	m
A Roche	2 Rūtīlus, i, flūviātīlis	m	3 Ζευθεῖνος, ὄ, ποταμικός.	m
A Ruff	1 Cerna, æ	f	3 Χοίριλος, ἰχθ.	f
A Salmon	3 Salmo, ōnis	m	5 Ἀλμων, ὄν.	m
A Saw-fish	3 Pristis, is	f	1 Πείσης, ὄ.	f
A Shad	1 Clūpea, æ	f	2 Θείατα, ἡς.	f
A Sheat-fish	2 Sīlūrus, i	m	3 Σέλκεος, ὄ.	m
A Shark	3 Cāis Carchārias	m	3 Καρχαριός, ὄ.	m
A Scate	1 Squātīna, æ	f	2 Ῥήνη, ἡς.	f
A Scallop	3 Peden, īnis	m	5 Ἡτεῖς, ὄ.	m
A Seal	1 Sōlea, æ	f	3 Βέγλαστος, ὄ.	f
A Surgeon	3 ācīpenser, ēris	m	5 Ἐλλοψ, ὄ.	m
A Surmullet	2 Mullus, i	m	2 Τέγλη, ἡς.	m
A Sword-fish	1 Xīphias, æ	f	1 Ξίφιας, ἰχθ.	f
A Smelt	1 Viōlacea, æ	f		f

A Shrimp	1 Squilla, æ	f	5 Kæls, ιδθ.	f
A Tench	1 Tinca, æ	f	5 Ψύλας, ωνθ.	m
A Thornback	1 Raia, æ, clāvāta.	f	3 Βάτθ, ε.	f
A Turbot	2 Rhombus, i	m	5 Ρέμβθ, ε.	m
A Trout	1 Trutta, æ	f	1 Τρώκτις, ε.	m
A Tunny Fish	2 Thynnus, i	m	3 Θύνθ, ε.	m
A Whale	3 Cetus, i	m	1 C Kητθ. εθ, ες.	m
A Whiting	2 āsellus, i, mollis	m	3 'Ονίσκθ. μαλακός.	m
A Weever	3 Drāco, ōnis	m	5 Δρακὼ ὀνθ.	m
A Sprat	1 Sardīna, æ	f	1 Τειχίας, ισ.	m
A Pilchard	2 Hārengus minor	m	5 Μαινδιον, ισ.	m

SECTIO XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	De Arboribus & Fruticibus.	Περὶ Δένδρων & Θάμνων.
A N Alder-tree	2 A Lnus, i f	2 K Λήθερ, ες. f
An Apple-tree	2 A Malus, i f	2 K Μηλέα, ες. f
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i n	3 Μ ήλ ε, μήλ. n
An Almond-tree	2 āmygdālus, i f	2 'Αμυγδαλέα, ες. f
An Almond	1 āmygdāla, æ f	2 'Αμυγδαλή, ης. f
An Apricock-tree	2 Māus, i, Armeniāca	2 Μ ηλέα, ες, ἀρμενική. f
An Ash	2 Fraxīnus, i f	2 Μ ελία, ες. f
A wild Ash	2 Ornus, i f	2 Β ημελία, ίας. f
An Aspen-tree	1 Pōpulus, i, Libyca f	5 Κ ερκίς, ιδθ. f
A Berberry-bush	2 Oxyācanthus, i f	2 'Οξύανθα, ἀνθής. f
A Bay-tree	2 & 4 Laurus, i, Ἄ f	2 Δ άφνη, ης. f
A Beech-tree	2 Fāgus, i f	3 Φ ηγός, ε. f
A Bilberry, or Whortleberry	3 Vītis, is, Idaea	3 Α μπέλθ, έλ, Ἰδαία. f
A Birch-tree	1 Bētūla, æ f	2 Σ εμυδά, ες. f
A Box-tree	2 Buxus, i f	3 Π υξθ, ε. f
A Bramble	2 Rūbus, i m	3 Β άτθ, ε. f
Broom [holly]	1 Gēnista, æ f	3 Σ πάρτιον, ισ. n
Butchers-broom, or Knee-	2 Ruscus, i m	2 'Οξύμυρσίτη, ης. f
A Cedar tree	2 Cedrus, i f	3 Κ έρκθ, ε. f
A Cherry-tree	2 Cērāsus, i f	3 Κ έρκθ, ες. f
A Chestnut-tree	1 Castānea, æ f	3 Κ άστονον, ανθ. n
Capers	3 Cappāris, is f	2 Κ άσπαις, ἀρεώς. f
A Citron	2 Malus Medica	2 Μ ηλέα, ες, Μηδική f
Cinnamon	2 Cionāmomum, i n	3 Κ ινναμωμόν, μωμ. n
A Cork-tree	3 Sūber, eris n	3 Φ ελλός, ε. n

<i>A Cotton-tree</i>	2	Gossīpium, ii	n	3	Ἐειόζυλον, ὑλκ.	n
<i>A Cornel-tree, or Cornelian Cherry-tree</i>	2	& 4 Cornus, i, ūs	f	2	Κεραία, ας.	
<i>A Cypress-tree</i>	2	Cūpressus, i	f	3	Κυπάρις, ἰα.	f
<i>The Coran-tree</i>	3	Ribes is	f	1	ῥίβος, ες.	n
<i>Ebony</i>	2	ēbēnus, i	f	3	Ἐβεν, ἐνκ.	f
<i>Elder</i>	2	Sambūcus, i	f	2	Ἀκτὶ, ἥς.	f
<i>An Elm</i>	2	Ulmus, i	f	2	Πτελέα, ας.	f
<i>A Fig-tree</i>	4	Ficus, ūs	f	2	Συκία, ἥ, ἑς, ὕς.	f
<i>A Filbert</i>	1	avellana Nux		3	Λεπτοκάρυον, ὑκ.	n
<i>A Fir-tree</i>	3	abies, ētis	f	2	Ἑλάτη, ἥς.	f
<i>A Fisick Nut-tree, or Pistachio</i>	2	Pistācia, ōrum	n	3	Πισάκια, ἰων.	n
<i>Farze, Whins, or Gorse</i>	2	Gēnista spīnōsa		3	Σκόρπι, ἰα.	n
<i>A Gooseberry-bush</i>	1	Grosulāria, æ	f	3	Ἀμπέλ, ἐλκ, ἀκκ.	f
<i>Ham-thorn, or White-thorn</i>	1	Oxŷacantha, æ	f	2	Θοφόρ, ὅς.	f
<i>A Hazlenut-tree</i>	2	Cōylus, i	f	2	Ὄξυάκανθα, ἀνθης.	f
<i>Heath</i>	1	ērīca, æ	f	3	Κάρυον, ὑκ. Ποντικόν.	f
<i>Holly</i>	2	Agrīfōlium, ii	n	2	Ἐρείκη, ἥς.	f
<i>The Holm Oak</i>	3	īlex, īcis	f	2	Ἀγεία, ας.	f
<i>An Hairy-suckle</i>	2	Caprīfōlium, ii	n	3	Γεῖν, ἰνκ.	f
<i>The Hornbeam-tree</i>	2	Carpīnus, i	f	3	Περικλύμενον, ἐνκ.	n
<i>Jessamin</i>	2	Jasminum, i	n	5	Ὄσρος, ὅς.	f
<i>Juniper</i>	2	Jūnīpērus, i	f	3	Ἰάσμινον, ἰνκ.	n
<i>Ivy</i>	1	Hēdēra, æ	f	3	Ἀρκάθ, εὐθκ.	f
<i>Laurel</i>	2	& 4 Laurus, i, ūs	f	3	Κισσός, ὅς.	n
<i>A Limon-tree</i>		Malus līmōnia		2	Δάφνη, ἥς.	f
<i>A Lime, or Linden-tree</i>	1	Tilia, æ	f	2	Μηλέα, ας, λεμωρία.	f
<i>Liquorice</i>	1	Glycyrrhīza, æ	f	2	Φίλυρα, ὕγκ.	f
<i>A Maple</i>	3	ācer, ēris	n	2	Γλυκυρρίζα, ἥς.	f
<i>A Mastick-tree</i>	2	Lentiscus, i	f	3	Σφένδαμν, ἀμνκ.	f
<i>A Medlar-tree</i>	2	Mespilus, i	f	3	Σχῖν, σχίνκ.	f
<i>Mistle</i>	2	Viscus, i	n	2	Μεσπίλη, ἥς.	f
<i>A Mulberry-tree</i>	2	Mōrus, i	f	3	Ἰξός, ὅς.	n
<i>A Myrtle-tree</i>	2	Myrtus, i	f	2	Μορέα, ας.	f
<i>An Orange-tree</i>		Malus citrea		3	Μύρτ, ὅς.	f
<i>An Olive-tree</i>	1	ōlīva, æ	f	2	Μηλέα, ας, κίτεια.	f
<i>An Oak</i>	4	Qercus, ūs	f	2	Ἑλαία, ας.	f
<i>A Palm-tree</i>	1	Palma, æ	f	5	Δρύς, ὕος.	f
<i>A Peach-tree</i>		Malus Persica		5	Φοίνιξ, ἰκ.	n
<i>A Pear-tree</i>	2	Pyrus, i	f	2	Μηλέα, ας, Περσική.	f
<i>A Pine-tree</i>	2	& 4 Pinus, i, ūs	f	3	Ἀπὶ, ἰκ.	f
				5	Πίτυς, ὕς.	f

A Plane-tree	2 Plātānus, i	f	3 Πλάτανος, άνθ.	f
A Plum-tree	2 Prūnus, i	f	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
A Pomegranat-tree	Mālus pūnica.	f	2 Ροιά, ας.	f
A Poplar-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i	f	3 Αίγαιος, εἶρε.	f
A Privet	2 Līgustrum, i	n	3 Κύπρος, κ.	f
A Quince-tree	Mālus Cydōnia		2 Μηλέα, ας. Κυδωνία.	f
A Raspberry-bush	2 Rūbus, i; Idæus	m	3 Βάτος, κ. Ἰδαία.	f
A Rose	1 Rōsa, æ	f	3 Ρόδον, κ.	n
A Rose-bay	2 Ōleander, dri	m	3 Νήειον, ἰκ.	n
A Rosemary	3 Ros, rōris, mārī- nus.	m	5 Λιβανώτις, ἰδθ.	f
A Ruin	1 Sābīna, æ	f	5 Βράθυς, υθ.	f
A Saunders	2 Santālum, i	n	3 Σάνταλον, άλκ.	n
A Service, or Sorb-tree	2 Sorbus, i	f	2 Όη, κς.	f
A Sloe-tree, or Black-thorn	2 Prūnus sylvestris	f	2 Αἰείοκοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
A Strawberry-tree	2 Arbūtus, i	f	3 Κόμαςθ, κρς.	f
A Sycamore-tree	2 Sycōmōrus, i	f	2 Συκομαρρία, ας.	f
A Tamarisk-tree	1 Mūrīca, æ	f	2 Μυρίκη, κς.	f
A Turpentine-tree	2 Tērēbinthus, i	f	3 Τερμινθθ, ἰγθκ.	m
A Vine	3 Vitis, is	f	3 Ἀμπέλθ, ἑλκ.	f
A Walnut-tree	3 Juglans, glandis	f	3 Κάρυον, υκ. Βασι- κόν.	n
A Willow-tree	3 Sālix, icis	f	2 Ἰτιά, ας.	f
A Wood-bind, or Honey suckle	2 Pēriclēmēnum, i.	n	3 Περικλύμενον, ἑνκ.	n
A Yew-tree	2 Taxus, i	f	3 Σμίλαθ. ὄ.	m
Balm, or Balsam	2 Balsamum, i	n	3 Βάλαμον, αμκ.	n
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Ἀκρόδρυον, υκ	n
A Date	2 Daclūlus, i	m	3 Δάκτυλθ, υλκ.	m
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i	n	3 Μήλον, μήλκ.	n
A Pear	2 Pŷrum, i	n	2 Όχη, κς.	f
A Cherry	2 Cērāium, i	n	3 Κεράπον, ἰκ.	n
A Plum	2 Prūnum, i	n	3 Κοκκώμηλον, ἡλκ.	n
A Fig	2 & 4 Fīcus, i, ūs.	f	3 Σῦκον, σύκκ.	n
An Olive	2 ōlīvum, i	n	3 Ἑλαιον, αἶκ.	n
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κάρυον, υκ.	n
A Nut-shell	3 Pūtāmen, inīs	n	1 κ. Κέλυφος. εθ, κς.	n
A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρήν, ἦνθ.	m
A Walnut	3 Juglans, dis	f	3 Κάρυον, υκ: Βαπι- κόν.	n
A Chesnut	1 Castānea, æ	f	3 Βάλανθ, άνθ. Διός.	f
A Nut-cracker	2 Nūcifrangībūlum, i	n	1 Καρυοκτάκτης, κ. m	
A Quince	2 Cydōnium, ii	n	3 Κυδώνιον, ἰκ.	n
An Orange	2 Aurantium, ii	n	3 Κρυσόμηλον, ἡλκ.	n
A Citron	2 Mēdicum, i	n	3 Μηδικόν, ὄ.	n
A Limon	2 Limōnium, ii	n	3 Κίτειον, ἰκ.	n

A Warden	2 Völēmum, i	n	3 Ἀπὸν, ἰδ., μέγα.	n
An Apricock	2 Malum Armēniā- cum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, κ. Ἀρμενι- κόν.	n
A Peach	2 Mālum Persicum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, κ. Περσικόν.	n
A Strawberry	2 Frāgum, i	n	3 Κόμαρθ, ἀρκ.	m
A Blackberry	2 Mōrum, i, rūbi	n	3 Μόρον, κ. τε βά. τε.	n
A Mulberry	2 Mōrum, i	n	3 Μόρον, κ.	n
A Gooseberry	1 Grosſūla, æ	f	3 Κεάρωθθ, ὠθκ.	f
Currans	1 ūvæ, ārum, Cōrin- thiācæ	f	2 Σταφυλαί, ὦν, κρευνθι- αγαί.	f
Sugar	2 Sacchārum, i	n	3 Σάκχαρον, ἀρκ.	n
Pepper	3 Pīper, ēris	n	2 c. Πέπερι, ἐειθ.	n
Ginger	3 Zingīber, ēris	n	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, ἐρεως.	n
Nutmeg	3 Nux. nūcis, mof- chātā	f	3 Κάρυον, ὕδ., ἀρωμα- τικόν.	n
Mace	3 Mācis, is	f	5 Μάκερ, ερθ.	n
Frankincense	3 Thus, thūris	n	3 Λίβανθ, ἀίσ.	m
Myrrh	1 Myrrha, æ	f	2 Μύρρα, ας.	f
Resin	1 Rēsina, æ	f	2 Ῥσίνη, κς.	f
Turpentine	1 Tērēbinthīna, æ	f	2 Τερμινθίνη, κς.	f
Pitch	3 Pix, pīcis	f	2 Πίσα, κς.	f
A Clove	2 Caryōphyllus āro- maticus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλκ.	n
An Acorn	3 Glans, glandis	f	3 Βάλανθ, ἐνκ.	f
A Gall	1 Galla, æ	f	5 Κηκίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Root	3 Rādix, īcis	f	2 Ῥίζα, κς.	f
A Plant	1 Pianta, æ	f	3 Φυτόν, κ.	g
A Shrub	3 Frūtex, īcis	m	3 Θάμνθ, κ.	m
T. Trunk, or Body of a	3 Caudex, īcis	m	1 c. Στέλεχος, εθ, κς.	n
T. Bark	3 Cortex, īcis	m	3 Φλοιός, κ.	m
A Bough, or Branch	2 Rāmus, i	m	3 Κλάδθ, κ.	m
A Rod	1 Virga, iæ	f	3 Ῥάβδθ, κ.	f
A Sucker	3 Stōio, ōnis	m	5 Παρσενάς, ἀδθ.	f
A Bud	1 Gemma, æ	f	3 Ὀφθαλμός, κ.	m
A Sprout	3 Germen, īnis	n	3 Βλαστός, κ. m. (ταλκ.)	n
A green Leaf	3 Frons, frōndis	f	3 Κλάδοςφυλ. ὠδης. Πέ-	n
A Leaf	2 Fōlium, ii	n	3 Φύλλον, φύλλκ.	n
A Blossom or Flower	3 Flos, flōris	m	1 c. Ἀνθθ, εθ, κς.	n
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, κ.	m
A Foot stalk	2 Pēdicūlus, i	m	3 Πόδιον, ἰδ.	n
A Prickle	1 Spīna æ	f	2 Ἀκάνθα, ἀνθης.	f
The Stone of any Fruit	2 Olīcūlum, i	n	2 Πυρίν, κς.	f
A Cluster	2 Rācēmus, i	m	5 Βήτερος, υθ.	m
An Husk	1 Gūma, æ	f	3 Ἑλύτερος, ὕτερκ.	n
A Shell	3 Pūtāmen, īnis	n	1 c. Κέλυφθ, κος, κς.	n
An Hair, or Beard	1 ārista, æ	f	5 Ἀδής, ἐρθ.	m

A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρήν, ἥνθ.	m
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Κόκκθ, κ.	m
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κέρυον, ὕκ.	n
Brushwood, or Bavin	2 Crēmium, ii	n	3 Φρύζανον, ἀνκ.	n
A Knot	2 Nōdus, i	m	5 Γόνυ, ατος, & γένος.	n
A Faggot	3 Fascis, is	m	2 Δέσμη, ης.	f
Chips	1 Afsülæ, ārum.	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακθ.	f
			3 χίδιον, ἰκ.	n
			& σκινδαλμός, ἔ. m	

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.

De Agricultura.

Περὶ Γεωργίας.

THE Ground	2 Solum, i	n	3 Πέδον, κ.	n
The Country	3 Rus, rūris	n	3 Π'Αγρός, ἔ.	m
A Countryman	2 Rusticus, i	m	3 "Αγροικθ, οίκκ.	m
A Husbandman	1 Agricōla, æ	c	3 Γεωργός, ἔ.	m
A Farm	2 Prædium, ii	n	3 Χώριον, ἰκ.	n
A Field	2 āger. gri	m	3 'Αγρός, ἔ.	m
A Landlord	Dōmīnus fundi		5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, ἀγρῆ.	m
A Tenant	3 Manceps, īpis	c	3 'Εργολάβθ, κ.	m
A Bailiff	2 Villicus, i	m	3 Οἰκοδόμος, κ.	m
Arable Land	2 Arvum, vi	n	2 "Αρεα, ἔργκ.	f
A Turf	3 Cespēs, ītis	c	3 Βῶλθ, βώλκ.	m
Dung	2 Fīmus, i	m	3 Κόπρος, κ.	f
A Meadow	2 Prātum, i	n	5 Δειμών, ὠνθ.	m
An Inclosure	2 Septum, i	n	5 Φράγμα, τθ.	n
Grass	3 Grāmen, īnis	n	2 Χλόη, ης.	f
Hay	2 Fœnum, i	n	3 Χόρτθ, κ.	m
Hay-harvest	2 Fœnīsēcium, ii	n	2 Χορτοτομία, ας.	f
An Hay-loft	3 Fœnīle, is	n	3 Χορτοδοχέιον, εἰκ.	n
A Mower of Hay	1 Fœnīsēca, æ	c	3 Χορτοτόμθ, κ.	m
A Rake	2 Rastrum, ri	n	2 'Αγρείφη, ης.	f
A Plow-man	3 ārātor, ōris	m	5 'Αροτήρ, ἥρθ.	m
A Plow	2 āratrum, i	n	3 "Αροτεον, ότρκ.	n
The Plow-handle	1 Stīva, æ	f	2 'Εχέτην, ης.	f
The Plow-share	3 Vōmis, ēris	m	2 κ. "Υνις, εως.	f
The Plow-staff	2 Rallum, li	n	2 Ξύσκα, σεγκ.	f
The Coulter	2 Culter, tri	m	2 Μαχαίρα, αίεγκ.	f
A Yoke	2 Jūgum, i	n	3 Ζυγός, ἔ.	m
A Goad	2 Stīmūlus, i	m	3 Κέτηρ, κ.	n
An Harrow	1 Occa, æ	f	5 Ρωλοπέπημα, πήμα- τθ.	n
A Furrow	2 Sulcus, i	m	5 "Αυλαξ, ακθ.	f

The Ridge	1 Līra, æ	f	5 'Αυλαξ, ακΘ.	f
An Acre	2 Jūgērum, i	n	3 Πλέθρον, κ.	n
A Sower	3 Sēmīnātor, ōris	m	3 c. Σπορεύς, έΘ.	m
Seed	3 Sēmen, īnis	n	2 Σπορά, ρας.	f
Standing-corn	3 Sēges, ětis	f	3 Δήιον, ίκ.	n
Harvest	3 Mēssis, is	f	1 c. ΘέρΘ, εΘ, κς.	n
A Sheaf	3 Merges, ĩtis	f	3 Σωρίς, ε.	m
An Handful	2 Mānīpŭlus, li	m	5 Δράγμα, ατΘ.	n
A Reaping-hook	3 Fālx, falcis	f	2 Δρεπάνη, ης.	f
A Reaper	3 Messor, ōris	m	1 Θεισής, ε.	m
Stubble	1 Stīpŭla, æ	f	2 Καλαμη, ης.	f
An Ear of Corn	1 Spīca, æ	f	5 Στάχυς, υΘ.	m
The Blade	2 Calmus, i	m	3 ΚαλαμΘ, άμβ.	m
The Beard of an Ear	1 ārista, æ	f	5 'Αδάρ, ηρΘ.	m
A Sheck	2 ācervus, i	m	3 Σωρίς, ε.	m
A Wain	3 Vēhes, is	f	5 'Οχημα, ατΘ.	n
A Cart	2 Plaustrum, i	n	2 'Αμαξα, αξης.	f
A Career	1 Aurīga, æ	c	5 'Ελατήρ, ηρΘ.	m
A Wheel	1 Rōta, æ	f	3 Τερχός, ε.	m
A Spoke	2 Rādīus, ii	m	2 Κημίχ, ας.	f
An Axle-tree	3 Axis, is	m	5 'Αξων, ονΘ.	m
A Whip	1 Scūtīca, æ	f	5 Σκυταλīs, ιδΘ.	f
A Barn	2 Horreum, ei	n	3 Σιτοφυλακείον, είκ.	n
A Barn-floor	1 ārea, æ	f	5 'Αλων, ωιΘ.	f
A Granary	2 Grānārium, ii	n	5 Σιτοβολών, ωνΘ.	f
A Threshet	3 Trītor, ōris	m	5 'Αλοπήρ, ηρΘ.	m
A Flail	1 Trībŭla, æ	f	5 Σιτότειψ, ιβΘ.	m
Straw	3 Strāmen, īnis	n	2 Κάρεη, ης.	f
Chaff	1 Pālea, æ	f	3 'Αχυρον, ύρκ.	n
A Stove	2 Cribrum, i	n	3 'Ηθμός, ε.	c
A Fan	2 Vannus, i	f	3 Λικμός, ε.	m
A Grain	2 Grānum, i	n	3 ΚόκκΘ, κ.	m
Bread-corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 ΣītΘ, σίτκ.	m
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ	f	3 'Ελυτρον, ύτρκ.	n
A Shale	1 Sīlīqua, æ	f	3 Κεράτιον, ίκ.	n
A Cod	2 Valvŭlus, i	m	3 Λιβός, ε.	m
A Bean	1 Fāba, æ	f	3 Κυάμος, άμβ.	m
Pease	3 Cīcer, ěris	n	3 'ΕρέβινθΘ, ίνθκ.	m
A Vetch	1 Vīcia, æ	f	3 Βέκιον, ίκ.	n
Wheat	2 Trītīcum, i	n	3 Πυρός, ε.	m
Fine-wheat	3 ādor, ōris	n		
Rie	3 Sēcāle, is	n	2 Ζέα, ας.	f
Barley	2 Hordeum, ei	n	2 Τρύγη, ης.	f
Malt	1 Byne, es	f	2 Βύνη, ης.	f
Pulse	3 Lēgūmen, īnis	n	3 'Οσπειον, ίκ.	n
Oats	1 āvēna, æ	f	3 Βέρμος, κ.	m

Tares	2 Zizānia, ōrum	n	3 Ζιζάνια, ίαν.	n
Darnel	2 Lōlium, ii	n	2 Διεα, εας.	f
Rice	1 ōryza, æ	f	2 Ὄρυζα, υζης.	f

SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήπων.

A Park
A Gardener
An Orchard
An Arbour
A Bank
A Wall
An Hedge
A Twig
A Spade
A Mattock
A Shovel
A Pick-axe
A Weeding-hook
A Bed for Herbs
A Graft
A Shoot
A Pruning-hook
A Prop
A Rowler

2 Vivārium, ii n
2 Hortulānus, im
2 Pōmārium, ii n
2 Vīrīdārium, ii n
3 Agger, ěris m
1 Mācēria, æ f
3 Sēpes, is f
3 Vīmen, īnis n
3 Līgo, ōnis m
1 Marra, æ f
2 Rutrum, tri n
2 Bīpālium, ii n
1 Runcīna, æ f
1 āreōla, æ f
2 Surculus, i m
3 Stōlo, ōnis m
2 Scalprum, ri n
2 Fulcrum, ri n
2 Cylindrus, i m

3 Ζωοτροφεῖον, εἰς. n
3 Κηπευτός, ὅ. m
5 Μηλών, ὧν θ. m
2 Ἀλων, ὥς. f
5 Χῶμα, ατ θ. n
2 Τοῖχ θ, τοίχ. m
3 Φραγμός, ὅ. m
3 Λύγ θ, υ. f
2 Δίκελλα, δίκηλλης. f
3 Σκαφεῖον, εἰς. n
2 Σκαπάνη, ης. f
5 Ὄρυξ, χ θ. m
3 Σκέπαρον, ἀργ. n
2 Περασιά, ας. f
5 Σκόλοψ, οπ θ. m
5 Παράφυας, ἀδ θ. f
5 Κολαπίς, ἥρ θ. m
5 Ἑρμα, ατ θ. n
3 Κύλινδρος, ἰνδρ. m

SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

A Dders-Tongue
Alecest
Alehoofe
Anemomy
Alheal
Asarabaca
Arens
A Stalk
A Blossom or Flower
Agrimony

2 Ophioglossum, i n
2 Cariocostium
1 Hedera Terrestris
1 Anemone, es f
3 Panaces, is n
2 āsārum, i n
1 Cōryāphyllāta, æ f
3 Caulis, is m
3 Flos, ōris m
2 Eupātorium, ii n

3 Φιόγλωσσον, υ. n
3 Ἀγύραστον. υ. n
3 Χαμαίτσος, υ. m
2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης. f
5 Πανακίς, ἥ, ἀναξ. n
3 Ἀσαρον, αρ. n
3 Καυλός, ὅ. m
1 c Ἀνθος, εος, ἔς. n
3 Εὐπατωρεῖον, ἰς. n

Alexanders

Alexanders

Aloes

Anise

Archangel

Artichoke

Asparagus or Sperage

Baldmerry

Barberries

Basil

Bindweed

Birchwort

Brooklime

Buckwheat

Burdock

Burnet

Balm

Bear's-ear

Beet

Bettony

Blue-bottle

Borage

Bryony

Bugloss

A Bur

Celandine

Clary

Corn-Salad

Costmary

Cowslips

Couch-grass

Cudweed

A Cabbage

Calamint

Camemel

Campions

Carrot

Carraways

Centory

Charlock

Chervil

Chickweed

Cinquefoil

Coltsfoot

Coriander

Columbine

2 Hippōsēlinum, i	n	3 Ἰπποσέλινον, ἴνκ. n
1 ālcē, es		2 Ἀλόη, ὀνκ. f
2 ānīsum, i	n	3 Ἀνισόν, σκ. n
2 Lāmium, ii	n	2 Γαλίον, εως. f
1 Cīnāra, æ	f	3 Σκόλυμθ, ὀνκ. m
2 Aspārāgus, i	m	3 Ἀσπάραγος, ἀγκ. f
1 Gentiana	f	2 Γεντιανή, ἴνκ. f
1 Oxyacantha	f	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας. f
2 Ocimum, i	n	3 Ὀκίμνον, σκ. n
2 Convolvūlus, i	n	5 Σμίλαξ, ακος. f
1 āristōlochia, æ	f	2 Ἀριστολοχία, ας. f
3 ānāgallis aquatīca	f	5 Ἀναγallis, ἰδκ. f
2 Tragōpyrum, i	n	3 Τραγόπυρον, ὀνκ. n
1 Persōnāta, æ	f	3 Ἀρκείον, εἰκ. n
1 Pimpinella, æ	f	
2 Mēlissōphyllum, i	n	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, φύλλκ. n
1 Aurīcūla ur̄si	f	
1 Bēta, æ	f	3 Τεύτλον, τεύτλκ. n
1 Bētōnīca, æ	f	3 Κέσθρ, κ. n
2 Cŷnus, i	m	3 Κύαιθ, ἀνκ. m
3 Borrāgo, āgīnis	f	3 Βέγλων, ὀνκ. n
1 Bryōnia, æ	f	2 Βρυονία, ας. f
2 Buglossum, i	n	3 Βέγλων, ὀνκ. n
1 Lappa, æ	f	
2 Chelidōnium, majus		3 Χελιδόνιον, ἰκ. n
2 Hormīnum	n	3 Ὀρμίσιον, ἴνκ. n
Album Olus &		3 Λευκόλαχον, κ. n
Laſtica Agnina		
2 Costus, i. Hortorum	f	
3 Pāālysis, is	f	3 Φλομίσκθ, κ. m
3 Gramen Caninum		2 κ. Ἀγρωσις, εως. f
1 Cottonaria		3 Τραφάλιον, ἰκ. n
1 Brassīca, æ, cāpītāta	f	2 Κράμβη, ης. f
1 Cāiāmintha, æ	f	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης. f
2 Chāmāmēlum, i	n	3 Χαμάμηλον, μήλκ. n
3 Lychnis, ἴdis	f	5 Λυχνίς, ἰδθ. f
1 Pastīnāca, æ	f	3 Στρεφυλίθ, ἴνκ. m
2 Cārum, i	n	3 Κάρεθ, κ. m
2 Centaurium, ii	n	3 Κενταύριον, ἰκ. n
2 Rapistrum, i	n	
2 Cæōphyllum, i	n	3 Χαιρόφυλλον, φύλλκ. n
1 A.sine, es	f	2 Ἀσίη, ης. f
2 Pentāphyllum, i	n	3 Πεντάφυλλον, φύλλκ. n
1 Tussilāgo, ἴnis	f	3 Βήχρον, ἰκ. n
2 Cōriandrum, i	n	3 Κόριον, ἰκ. n
1 āquīlēgia, æ	f	

Cranes-bill	2 Gērānium, ii	n	3 Γερράνιον, ίε.	n
Cresses	2 Nasturtium, ii	n	3 Καρδαμον, άμκ.	n
Crowfoot	2 Rānuncūlus, i	m	3 Βατερράχιον, ίε.	n
Colewort	1 Brassica, æ	f	2 Κρεμμύνη, ης.	f
Comfrey	2 Symphytum, i	n	3 Σύμφυτον, ύτκ.	n
A Cucumber	3 Cūcūmis, ēris	m	3 Σίκυθ, ύκ.	m
Cives	2 Porrum, i, scētile	n	3 Περάσσον, κ, καρτόν.	n
Cumin	2 Cūmīnum, i	n	3 Κύμινον, ίνκ.	n
Glover-grass	2 Trifōlium, ii, majus	n	3 Τρίφυλλον, φύλλκ,	n
	sātivum	n	μείζον.	n
Dafodill	2 Narcissus, i	m	3 Νάρκισσος, κίωκ.	m
Dandelion	3 Dens Leōnis	m		
Dill	2 ānēthum, i	n	3 Άνηθον, ήθκ.	n
Dittander	2 Lepidium, ii	n	3 Λεπίδιον, ίε.	n
Danewort	2 Ebulum, i	n	2 Άκλή, ης.	f
Devils-bit	1 Scabiosa, æ	f	2 Ψόρα, ας.	f
Daisie	3 Bellis, idis	f	3 Πόλιον, ίε.	n
Darnel	2 Lōlium, ii	n	2 Αἶρα, ας.	f
Dock	2 Lāpāthum, i	n	3 Λάπαθον, άδκ.	n
Dragons	2 Drācontium, ii	n	3 Δρακόντιον, ίε.	n
Earth-Nuts	2 Bulbōcastānium, ii	n	3 Βολβοκασάνιον, ίε.	n
Endive	1 Endivia, æ	f	5 Σεις, ιδθ.	f
Bringo	2 Eryngium, ii	n	3 Ήρύγγιον, ίε.	n
Elder	2 Ebulum, i	n	2 Καμαική, ης.	f
Elecampane	2 Hēlēnium, ii	n	3 Έλένιον, ίε.	n
Eye-bright	1 Euphrāsia, æ	f	2 Έυφροσύνη, ης.	f
Felwort	1 Gentiana	f	2 Γεντιανή, ης.	f
Fleawort	1 Pulicaria	f		
Flixweed	1 Sophia Chirurgorum	3	Ψάλλιον, ίε.	
Fumitory	1 Fūmaria, æ,	f	3 Καπνος, κ.	m
Fever-few	1 Matricāriā, æ	f	3 Παρθέριον, ίε.	n
Fennel	2 Fœnicūlum, i	n	3 Μαράθρον, άθρκ.	n
Fern or Braken	3 Fīlix, icis	f	5 Πτέρις, ιδθ.	f
Flax	2 Līnum, i	n	3 Λίνον, κ.	n
Flower-de-lis	3 īris, idis	f	5 Ίρις, ιδθ.	f
Fox-glove	3 Dīgītālis, lis	f		
Gentian	1 Gentiana, æ	f	2 Γεντιανή, ης.	f
Goose-grass	1 āpārīne. es	f	2 Άπαρίνη, ης.	f
Goats-rue	1 Ruta capraria	f		
Gravel	2 Lithospermium, i.	n	3 Λιθοσπέρμιον, κ.	n
Garlick	2 Allium, ii	n	3 Σκόροδρον, όδκ.	n
Germander	3 Chāmædrys, yos	f	5 Χαμαίδρις, υθ.	f
Grundsel	3 Sēnēcio, ōnis	m	5 Ήιγέρων, οντθ.	m
Gourd	1 Cūcurbīta, æ	f	2 Κολοκύθη, ης.	f
Grass	3 Grāmen, īnis	n	2 Άλγώςις, εως.	f
Hawkweed	2 Hiērācium, ii	n	3 Ίεράχιον, ίε.	n

Hellebore Black, or Bear's Foot	2 Helleborus niger m	3 Ἑλλέβορος, ὄρε, μέλας. m
Hellebore White	2 Helleborus Albus	3 Ἑλλέβορος, λευκός. m
Heart Trefoil	2 Trifolium n	3 Τρίφυλλον. n
Henbane	2 Hyoscyamus, i n	3 Ὑοσκιᾶμος, ἀμυ. m
Hollocks	1 Malva, æ, Horten. f	2 Μαλαχίη, ης. f
Harts-tongue	1 Lingua cervina, æ f	5 Φυλλίτις, ἰσθ. f
Hemlock	1 Cicutā, æ f	2 Κωνίον, ἔν. n
Hemp	3 Cannābis, is f	2 Καμβίς, εως. f
Hellebore	2 Hellebōrus, i m	3 Ἑλλέβορος, ὄρε. m
Hops	2 Lūpulus, i m	3 Ῥύον. n
Horehound	2 Marrubium, ii n	3 Περάσιον, ἰς. n
House-leek	2 Sēdum, i n	3 Ἀίζων, ὠγ. n
Hyssop	2 Hyssōpus, i f	3 Ὑσσωπός, ὠπκ. f
A Hyacin'h or Jacinth	2 Hyācinthus, i m	3 Ὑάκινθος, κίθ. m
Jack in the Hedge	1 Alliāria, æ f	
A July-flower or Carnation	2 Cāryōphyllum, i n	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλ. n
Knot-grass	2 Polygonum, i	3 Πολύγονον, ὀγ. n
Larkspur	1 Consōlida, æ f	3 Δελκύδιον, ἰς. m
Laurel	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs.	2 Δάφνη, ης. f
Ladies Beastraw	2 Galium	3 Γάλλιον, ἔν. n
Lavender	1 Lāvendūla, æ f	3 Γασαφύλ, ἀρε. n
A Leek	2 Porrum, i n	3 Πράσον, ἔν. n
Lettice	1 Lactūca, æ f	5 Θείδαξ, ακθ. f
A Lily	2 Līlium, ii n	3 Κέλιον. n
Liquorice	1 Glycyrriza, æ f	2 Γλυκύρριζα, ης. f
Liverwort	1 Hēpatīca, æ f	5 Δειχίη, ἰσθ. f
Lentils	3 Lens, tis f	2 Φακί, ἦς. f
Lozage	2 Lēvisticum, i n	3 Λιγυστικόν, ἔν. n
Lupines	2 Lūpīnus, i m	3 Θερμός, ἔν. m
May-weed	1 Cotula æ f	5 Ἀνθεμῖς, ἰδός. f
Meadow-sweet	1 Ulmāria, æ f	
Melilot	2 Mēlilotus, i f	
Moss	2 Mofcus, i m	3 Μούσος, ἔν. n
Musc-Ear	1 Pīōfella, æ f	5 Μυρσώτις, ἰδός. f
Masterwort	1 Imperatoria	2 Βασίλικός, ἦς. f
Mockerwort	1 Cardiaca	2 Καρδιακή, ἦς. f
Monkshead	2 Nāpellus, i m	3 Ακόνιτον, ἰγ. n
Mullein	2 Verbascum, i n	3 Φαρμάκον, ἔν. m
Millet	2 Mīlium, ii n	3 Κέσμεθ, ἔν. m
Madder	1 Rūbia, æ f	3 Ἐρυθροδάκνον, ἀνθ. n
Mallow	1 Malva, æ f	2 Μαλάχην, ης. f
Mandrake	1 Mandiāgōra æ f	1 Μανδραγόρας, ἔν. m
Maiden-hair	2 ādianthum, i n	3 Ἀδίαντον, ἀνθ. n
Marigold	1 Cālendūla, æ f	3 Χρυσαῖθρον, ἔν. n

Majoram	1 Marjōrāna, æ	f	3 Σίμφυχον, ὕχ. n
Maudlin-tansie	2 āgēratum, i	n	3 Ἀγίεστον, ατ. n
Mint	1 Mentha, æ	f	3 Ἑδύσμη, ὅσμ. m
Mugwort	1 Artēmisia, æ	f	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας. f
Mustard	3 Sīnāpi, is	n	2 c Σίμηπ, ιθ. n
Mushroom or Toad-stool	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητος. m
N. p	1 Nepeta, mentha		
	Cettaria		
Nettle	1 Urtica, æ	f	2 Ἀκαλίφη, ης. f
Nightshade	2 Solānum, i	n	3 Στρυγνθ, ε. m
Orpine	2 Telephium,) Crassula		3 Τηλέφιον, ίς. n
Orrache	3 Atriplex, icis	f	2 c. Ἀτρεξάξις, εως. f
Onions	1 (ēpa, æ	f	3 Κεράμυον, ὕβ. n
Orpine	2 Tē ēphium, ii	n	3 Τηλέφιον, ίς. n
Panick	2 Pānīcum, ci	n	3 Ἑλυμος, ὕμ. m
Periwinkle	1 Vinca pervinca, æ	f	5 Κλεματίς, ίδις. f
Pecoy	1 Pæonia, æ	f	2 Παιονία, ας. f
Polipody	2 Pōlypōdium, ii	n	3 Πολυπόδιον, ίς. f
Pasty	2 āpium, ii	n	3 Σέλιον, ίς. n
Parsnip	1 Pastināca, æ	f	3 Ἑλαστόβροχον, ὅσκη. n
Pennyroyal, or Pudden-	2 Pūlēgium, ii	n	5 Γλήχρον, ω. θ. f
grass			
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Pāriētāria, æ	f	2 Ἰριζόρη, ης. f
Pimpernel	3 ānagallis, idis	f	5 Ἀναχαλίσ, ίδιθ. f
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, inis	f	3 Ἀριόγλωσσον, ὠσ. n
Pinks	2 Cā yōphyllus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, ὀλλ. n
Poppy	3 Pāpāver, ēris	n	5 Μήκω, ωιθ. f
Primrose	1 Prīmūla, æ, vēris	f	5 Φλομίσ, ίδιθ. f
Purflane	1 Portūlāca, æ	f	2 Ἀνδριόχνη, ης. f
Rampicns	2 Rāpuncūlus, i	m	
Ramsons	2 Allīem, ii, ursinum	n	
Rest-harrow	3 ācōnis, idis	f	5 Ἀισνίς, ίδιθ. f
Rocket	1 Erūca, æ	f	3 Ἑυζωκον, ὕμ. n
Raddish	2 Rāphānus, i	m	3 Ράφανθ, ατ. m
Reed	3 ārundo, inis	f	3 Κάρυθ, ὀμ. m
Rue	1 Rūta, æ	f	3 Πόρων, ατ. n
Rhubarb	2 Rhābarbārum, i	n	3 Ρῆον, ρίς. n
Rueh	2 Juncus, i	m	3 Σχοίνθ, σχοίν. m
Saricle	1 Sānicū'a, æ	f	
Satyrion	3 O chis, idis	f	5 Ὀφλς, ίδις. f
Skirrets	2 Sīsārum, i	n	3 Σίςρον, ίδις. n
Sewbread	3 Svclamen, inis	n	3 Κυκτομίνθ, ε. f
Spignel or Mew	2 Meum, i	n	3 Μινθ, ε. n
Spinachs	1 Spīnachia, æ	f	
Stoncrop	2 Sedum minus	n	3 Ἀρίων, ε. n
St. John's-wort	2 Hypericum	n	3 Ὑπερικον, ε. n

Saffron	2 Crōcus, i	m	3 Κρόκος, κ.	n
Sage	1 Salvia, æ	f	3 Ἑλερίσφακθ, φάκκ. m	
Savory	1 Sātūreia, æ	f	2 Θύμβρα, ας.	f
Saxifrage	1 Saxīfrāga, æ	f	2 Πετρωρράγη, ἡς.	f
Scurvy-grass	1 Cochleāria, æ	f		
Smallage	2 Pālūdāpium, ii	n	3 Ἑλαιοσέλινον, κ.	n
Sorrel	1 ācētōfā, æ	f	5 Ὄξαλις, ιδθ.	f
Southernwood	2 Abrōtōnum, i	n	3 Ἀβρότονον, όνε.	n
Spurge	2 Tīthymallus, i	m	3 Τιθύμαλλος, ἀλλὰ. m	
Stock-gilliflower	2 Leucōium, ii	n	3 Λευκόιον, ίκ.	n
Strawberry	1 Frāgāria, æ	f	3 Κόμαρον, άρε.	n
Succory	2 Cīchōrēum, i	n	3 Κιχώρειον, είκ.	n
Samphire	2 Crithmum, i	n	3 Κείθμον, κ.	n
Taragon	3 Draco, ōnis		5 Ταρχων, ον ος.	n
Teasel	2 Dipsācus, i	m	3 Δίψακος, άκκ.	m
Tormentil	1 Tormentilla, æ	f	3 Ἐπ άφυλλον, κ.	n
Trefoil	2 Trifolium, ii	n	3 Τείφυλλον, κ.	n
Tansie	2 Tānācētum, i	n	3 Παρθένιον, ίκ.	n
A Thistle	2 Carduus, i	m	3 Σκόλυμθ, ύμκ.	m
A Tulip	1 Tū īpā, æ	f	2 Τυλίπη, ης.	f
A Turnip	2 Rāpum, i	n	2 Γγγύλη, ης.	f
Thyme	2 Thymus, i	m	3 Θυμός. κ.	m
Tabaco	2 Tabācum, ci	n		
Valerian	1 Vā ēriāna, æ	f	3 Νάρδυθ αγεία.	f
Vervain	1 Verbena, æ	f	2 Ἰερεβοτάνη, ης.	f
A Violet	1 Viōla, æ	f	3 Ἴον, κ.	n
Wall-flower	2 Leucoium, ii	n	3 Λευκόιον, ίκ.	n
Woodruff	1 Asperūla, æ	f		
Wrack	1 Alga, æ	f	1 C. Φύκος, εος, κς.	n
Sweet William	1 Armēria, æ	f		
Wood	2 Glāstūm, i	n	5 Ἰσατις, ιδθ.	f
Wormwood	2 Absinthium, ii	n	3 Ἀψίνθιον, ίκ.	n
Tarrow	2 Millēfolium, ii	n	3 Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλκ. n	

S E C T I O XXXIV.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.

P E A C E

War
An Enemy
Warfare
A Truce
Pay

3 P A X, ācis
2 Bellum, i
3 Hostis, is
1 Milītia, æ
1 Indūciæ, ārum
2 Stīpendium, ii

f 2 Ἰρῶν, ης.
n 3 Πόλεμθ, έμκ. m
c 3 Πολέμηθ, ίκ. m
f 2 Στρατεία, ας.
f 2 Ἐκεχειρία, ας.
n 3 Μισθός, κ.

<i>Forces</i>	1 Cōpiæ, ārum	f	2 c. Δίναμις, εως.	f
<i>An Army</i>	4 Exērcitus, ūs	m	3 Στρατός, ο.	m
<i>A Regiment</i>	3 Lēgio, ōnis	f	5 Λεγίω, ὠιΘ.	m
<i>A Troop of Horse</i>	1 Turma, æ	f	2 Ἴλη, ης.	f
<i>A Company of Foot</i>	3 Cohors, tis	f	3 Λόχος, ο.	m
<i>A General</i>	3 Impērator, ōris	m	3 Στρατηγός, ο.	m
<i>A Colonel</i>	2 Tribūnus, i	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, ἀρχυ. m	
<i>A Captain</i>	3 Dux, dūcis	c	3 Ἀρχὴς, ο.	m
<i>A Captain of an Hundred</i>	3 Centūrio, ōnis	m	3 ἑκατόνταρχος, ἀρχυ. m	
<i>A Lieutenant</i>	2 Præfēctus, i. m [nīfer		3 ἑπαρχος, ἀρχυ. m	
<i>A Coronet or Ensign</i>	2 Vexillifer, ēri. m Sig-		3 Σημειοφόρος, ο.	m
<i>A Banner or Colours</i>	2 Vexillum, i, Signum i		3 Σημεῖον, εἰς	n
<i>A Trumpeter</i>	3 Tūbīcen, īnis	m	1 Σαλπικτήης, ο.	m
<i>A Drummer</i>	1 Tympanista, æ	m	1 Τυμπανιστής, ο.	m
<i>A Serjeant</i>	3 Dēcūrio, ōnis	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ο.	m
<i>A Quarter-Master</i>	3 Menfor, ōris	m	3 ἑπίσταθμος, ἀμ. m	
<i>A Soldier</i>	3 Mīles, ītis	c	1 Στραπώτης, ο.	m
<i>A common Soldier</i>	3 Mīles, ītis, Grēgārius		3 ἑγκύκλιος, ἰδ. m	
<i>A Horseman or Trooper</i>	3 ēques, ītis	c	3 c. Ἴππεύς, εως.	m
<i>A Footman</i>	3 Pēdes, ītis	c	3 Πηζός, ο.	m
<i>The Cavalry</i>	4 ēquītātus, ūs	m	3 Ἴππικόν, ο.	n
<i>The Infantry</i>	4 Pēdītātus, ūs	m	3 Πηζικόν, ο.	n
<i>An Archer</i>	2 Sagittārius, ii	m	1 Τοξότης, ο.	m
<i>A Pikeman</i>	2 Hastātus, i	m	3 Δορυφόρος, ο.	m
<i>A Musqueteer</i>	2 Sclopētārius, ii	m		
<i>A Scout or Spy</i>	3 Expīōrātor, ōris	m	3 Κατάσκοπος, όπ. c	
<i>A Sentinel</i>	Stāciōnārius mīles		5 Περφίλαξ, ακ.Θ.	m
<i>The Guard or Watch</i>	1 Excūbiæ, ārum	f	2 φυλακαί, ὠν, ἰ. c.	f
<i>A Battle</i>	2 Prælium, ii	n	2 Συμβολή, ἥς.	f
<i>A Fight</i>	1 Pugna, æ	f	2 Μάχη, ης.	f
<i>Challenging</i>	3 Piōnōcātio, ōnis	f	2 c. Περκλησις, εως.	f
<i>A Duel</i>	1 Mōnōmachia, æ	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
<i>An Assault</i>	3 Impressio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἐπιχέρησις, εως.	f
<i>An Expedition</i>	3 Expēditio, ōnis	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.	f
<i>A Skirmish</i>	3 Velitatio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀκροβολισμός, ο.	m
<i>A Retreat</i>	4 Rēceptus, ūs	m	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως.	f
<i>A Flight</i>	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ἥς.	f
<i>An Ambush</i>	1 Insidiæ, ārum	f	2 Ἐιέδρα, ας.	f
<i>A Victory</i>	1 Victōria, æ	f	2 Νίκη, ης.	f
<i>A Slaughter</i>	3 Strāges, is	f	2 Κοπή, ἥς.	f
<i>A Prisoner</i>	2 Captivus, i	m	3 Ἀιχμάλωτος, ὠτ. m	
<i>Plundering</i>	3 Dīreptio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀρπάζμός, ο.	m
<i>Spoil</i>	2 Spōlia, ōrum	n	3 Σκῦλον, σκῦλ.	n
<i>Prey or Booty</i>	1 Præda, æ	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
<i>A Siege</i>	3 Obsidio, ōnis	f	2 c. Πολιέρεσις, εως.	f
<i>A Mine</i>	2 Cūnicūlus, i	m	3 ὑπόνομος, όμ. m	

<i>An Hostage</i>	3 Obses, idis	c	3 Ὀμηρῶ. ἥρως.	m
<i>The Camp</i>	2 Castra, ōrum.	n	3 Στρατόπεδον, ἐδὺλ.	n
<i>A Garrison</i>	2 Præsidium, ii	n	2 Φρουρά, ἄς.	f
<i>A Bulwark</i>	3 Agger, ēris	m	5 Χῶμα, ατῶ.	n
<i>A Fort or Outwork</i>	2 P. ōpugnācūlum, i	n	5 Περιοίχισμα, αἰῶ.	n
<i>A Tent</i>	2 Tentorium, ii	n	2 Σκηνή, ἥς.	f
<i>Forage</i>	2 Pabulum, i	n	2 Νομή, ἥς.	f
<i>A Sword</i>	2 Gladius, ii	m	2 Μάχαιρα, αἶρας.	f
<i>A Dagger</i>	3 Pugio, ōnis	f	3 Ἐσχειδιον, ἰδὺ.	n
<i>A Scabbard</i>	1 Vagina, æ	f	3 Κολέος, ὤ.	m
<i>A Belt</i>	2 Balteus, i	m	5 Ζώνη, ἥρῶ.	m
<i>A Dart</i>	2 Telum, i	n	1 c Βέλῶ, εῶ, ὤς.	n
<i>A Pike</i>	1 Hasta, æ	f	5 Δόρυ, αἰῶ, & δὺρος.	n
<i>An Halberd</i>	3 Bipennis, is	f	2 Ἀμφιπέλεκυ, ἥς.	f
<i>A Bow</i>	4 Arcus, ūs	m	3 Τόξον, ὤ.	n
<i>A Bow-string</i>	2 Nervus, i	m	3 Σύνδεσμος, ἐσμός.	m
<i>An Arrow</i>	1 Sagitta, æ	f	3 Ἴος, ὤ.	m
<i>A Quiver</i>	1 Phætra, æ	f	3 Φάρετρα, ἐτρας.	f
<i>A Sling</i>	1 Funda, æ	f	2 Σφειδύνη, ἥς.	f
<i>A Piece of Ordnance</i>	2 Tormentum, i, majus		2 Βάσανῶ, ἀνθ, μέζων.	m
<i>A Gun</i>	1 Bombarda, æ	f	3 Ὀργανον, ἀνθ, παρὰ πυλίκον.	n
<i>A Musquet</i>	2 Sclopētum, i	n	2 Πυροβόλῶ, ὤ.	m
<i>A Bullet</i>	3 Glans, dis, plumbea	f	2 Βάλλανῶ, ἀνθ, μελλυβδινή.	f
<i>Match</i>	3 Fomes, itis, igniarius	m	5 Ὑπέκκυσμα, αἰῶ, πυρινόν.	n
<i>Gun-powder</i>	3 Pulvis, ēris, tormentum			
<i>An Helmet or Head-piece</i>	1 Galea, æ f [tarius d		5 Κόρυς, υδῶ.	f
<i>A Breast-plate</i>	3 Thorax, ācis	m	5 Θώραξ, ακῶ.	m
<i>A Buckler</i>	2 Clypeus, i	m	5 Ἀσπίς, ἰδῶ.	f
<i>A Shield</i>	2 Scutum, i	n	3 Θυστός, ὤ.	m
<i>A Muster</i>	2 Armilustrium ii	n		
<i>Disbanding or Cashiering</i>	3 Missio, ōnis	f	2 Πομπή, ἥς.	f

S E C T I O XXXV.

Of Shipping and Navigation.

De Re Navali.

Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.

A Ship
A Man of War3 Nāvis, is
3 Nāvis, is, Bellica5 Nāvς, αῶ.
3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον πολεμικόν.

A Mer

A Merchant-man	3 Nāvis, is, ōnērāria f	3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον. φορτηγόν ⁿ
A Galley	Nāvis longa, Triremis	1 c. Τεῖρης, εἶς, υς. f
A Boat	1 Nāvicūla, æ f	3 Πλοιαεῖον, ἰδ.
A Fisher-boat	1 Cymba, æ f	2 Κύμβα, ης. f
A Ferry-man	3 Portitor, ōris m	3 c. Πορθμεύς, εἷς, υς. m
A Ferry-boat	3 Ponto, ōnis m	3 Πορθμεῖον, εἷς. n
A Navy	3 Classis, is f	3 Στόλ ^Θ , ε. m
A Master of a Ship	2 Nauclērus, i m	3 Ναύκληρ ^Θ , ἥρξ. m
A Mariner	1 Nauta, æ m	1 Ναυτής, υς. m
The Pilot	3 Gubernātor, ōris m	1 Κυβερνήτης, υς. m
A common Seaman	Socius Nāvālis.	3 Ἐταῖρ ^Θ , αἶψα, ναυτικός. m
An Admiral	2 Archichālāssus, i m	3 Ἀρχιθάλασ ^Θ , υς. m
A Merchant	3 Mercātor, ōris m	3 Ἐμπορ ^Θ , ὄρξ. c
A Shipwright	2 Naupēgus, i m	3 Ναυπηγός, εἷς. m
A Passenger	3 Vectōr, ōris m	1 Ἐπιβάτης, υς. m
The Flag	3 Aplustre, is n	3 Ἀπλῆστειον, ἰδ.
The Compass	1 Pyxidula Nautica f	5 Πύξις, ἰδ ^Θ . f
The Sounding-Line	3 Bōlis, idis f	5 Βολίς, ἰδ ^Θ . f
The Sink	1 Sentīna, æ f	3 Ἀντλ ^Θ , υς. m
The Cargo or Loading	3 ōnus, ēris n	3 Γόμος, υς. m
A Sea-fight	1 Naumāchia, æ f	2 Ναυμαχία, αἶς. f
Shipwreck	2 Naufrāgium, ii n	3 Ναυάγιον, ἰδ.
A Rope	3 Fūnis, is m	3 Σπάρτον, υς. n
A Cable	3 Rūdēns, ntis d	4 & 5 Κάλως, ω, vel ω ^Θ . m
Ballast	1 Sāburra, æ f	5 Ἐρμα, ατ ^Θ . n
An Anchor	1 Anchōra, æ f	2 Ἀγκυρα, ἰεῖς. f
The Mast	2 Mālus, i m	3 Ἴσος, υς. m
A Sail	2 Vēlum, i n	3 Ἴσιος, υς. n
The Sail-yard	1 Antenna, æ f	5 c. Κέρας, ατος ας εως. n
The Main-sail	3 Artēmon, ōris m	5 Ἀρτέμων, ων ^Θ . m
The Fore-sail	3 Dōlon, ōnis m	5 Δόλων, ων ^Θ . m
The Mizzen-sail	2 ēpidrōmus, i n	3 Ἐπίδρομ ^Θ , ὀμξ. m
A Rower	3 Rēmex, īgis c	1 Ἐρέτης, υς. m
An Oar	2 Remus, i m	2 Κώπη, ης. f
The Decks	2 Tābūlātum Nāvis	5 Κατάστρωμα, ατ ^Θ . n
The Stern	3 Puppis, is f	2 Πρύμνη, ης. f
The Stem or Prow	1 Prōra, æ f	2 Πρώσος, αἶς. f
The Helm or Rudder	2 Gubernāculum, i n	5 Ὀαξ, ακ ^Θ . m
The Hull or Hulk	2 Alveus, i m	
The Keel of a Ship	1 Cārīna, æ f	5 Τεπίς, ἰδ ^Θ . f

S E C T I O XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanick.

*De Artibus Libe-
ralibus & Mechanicis.*

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἑλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν

Divinity
A Divine
Philosophy
A Philosopher
Grammar
Logick
A Logician
Rhetorick
Eloquence
Musick
Harmony
A Fiddle
A Fiddle string
A Lute
A Viol
A Harp
A Pipe
A Piper
A Whistle
A Taber or Drum
Arithmetick
A Number
Astronomy
An Astronomer
Astrology
An Astrologer
A Lawyer
A Sophister
A Stage-player
A Stage
A Comedy
A Comedian
A Tragedy
A Tragedian
A History
An Historian
An Artificer or Trades-
man

Theologia, æ f
Theologus, i m
Philosophia, æ f
Philosophus, i m
Grammatica, æ f
Logica, æ f
Logicus, i m
Rhetorica, æ f
Eloquentia, æ f
Musica, æ f
Harmonia, æ f
Fides, dis f
Chorda, æ f
Cithara, æ f
Pandura, æ f
Lyra, æ f
Tibia, æ f
Tibicen, inis m
Fistula, æ f
Tympanum, i n
Arithmetica, æ f
Numerus, i m
Astronomia, æ f
Astronomus, i m
Astrologia, æ f
Astrologus, i m
Jurisconsultus, i m
Sophista, æ m
Histrion, ois m
Theatrum, i n
Comœdia, æ f
Comicus, i m
Tragœdia, æ f
Tragicus, i m
Historia, æ f
Historicus, ci m
Artifex, icis m

Θeologia, as. f
Θεολόγος, ο. m
Φιλοσοφία, as. f
Φιλόσοφος, οφκ. m
Γραμματική, ης. f
Διαλεκτική, ης. f
Διαλεκτικός, ος. m
Ρητορική, ης. f
Λογίτης, ητθ. f
Μουσική, ης. f
Ἀρμονία, as. f
Χέλυσ, υθ. f
Χορδή, ης. f
Κιθάρα, as. f
Πανδύρα, as. f
Λύρα, as. f
Αὐλὴν, ἔ. m
Αὐλητής, ἔ. m
Σύριξ, γγθ. f
Τύμπανον, άνκ. n
Ἀειθμητική, ης. f
Ἀειθμός, ἔ. m
Ἀστρονομία, as. f
Ἀστρονόμος, ο. m
Ἀστρολογία, as. f
Ἀστρολόγος, ο. m
Νυμῶς, ἔ. m
Σοφιστής, κ. m
ὑποκριτής, ἔ. m
Θεατὸν, άτρκ. n
Κωμῶδία, as. f
Κωμωδοποιός, ἔ. m
Τραγωδία, as. f
Τραγωδοποιός, ἔ. m
Ἴσογία, as. f
Ἴσοεικός, ἔ. m
Τεχνίτης, κ. m

A Work-

A Workman, or Handi- crafts-man	3	ŏpifex, ĩcis	c	1	Χειρτέχνης, υ.	m
A Farrier	2	Vet̃erīnārius, ii	m	3	Κτηνίατρος, α.τρικ.πα	
A Matter, or Capper	2	Coact̃iliārius, ii	m	3	Πλωποιός, υ.	m
A Goldsmith	3	Aurifex, ĩcis	m	3	Χρυσουργός, υ.	m
A Carpenter	2	Fāber lignārius, iim	m	5	Τέκτων, ανθ.	m
A Blacksmith	2	Fāber ferrārius, ii	m	3	c Χαλκεύς, έως.	m
An Hammer	2	Malleus, i	m	2	Σφυρα, ας.	f
An Anvil, or Stithy	3	Incus, ūdis	f	5	*Ακμων, ανθ.	m
A Smith's Vice, or a Screw	1	Cochlea, æ	f	1	Κοχλίας, υ.	m
A File	1	Līma, æ	f	2	*ΡΙμη, ης.	-f
A Cooper	3	Viētor, ōris.	m	3	Οἰτουργός, υ.	m
An Ax, or Hatchet	3	Sēcūris, is	f	5	Πέλεκυς, εως.	m
A Plain	1	Dōlabra, æ Plānūla, æ	f	3	Ξόστρον, υ.	n
A Saw	1	Serra, æ	f	2	c Πείσις, εως.	f
A Wedge	2	Cūneus, i	m	5	Σφήν, ηνός.	m
A Pair of Compasses	2	Circīnus, i	m	1	Διαβήτης, υ.	m
A Square	1	Norma, æ	f	5	Γνώμων, ανθ.	c
A Ruler	1	Rēgūla, æ	f	5	Κανών, ανθ.	m
A Wimble, or Auger	1	Tērebra, æ	f	3	Τρύπανον, άνκ.	n
A Stone-Cutter	1	Lāpicīda, æ	m	3	Λατόμ.θ., υ.	c
A Chisel, or Graving-tool	3	Celtis, is	f	3	Γλῶφιον, ισ.	n
A Trowel	1	Trulla, æ	f			
A Painter	3	Pictor, ōris	m	3	c Γραφεύς, έως.	m
A Pencil	2	Penicillus, i	m	3	Γραφήον, εις.	n
A Potter	2	Fīgūlus, i	m	3	c Κεραμεύς, έως.	m
A Butcher	2	Lānius, ii	m	3	Κρεουργός, υ.	m
A Cook	2	Cōquus, i	m	3	Μάγειρ.θ., εις.	m
A Baker	3	Pistor, ōris	m	3	*Αρτοκόπ.θ., υ.	c
A Miller	3	Mōlitor, ōris	m	3	Μυλωθεός, υ.	m
A Fuller	3	Fullo, ōnis	m	3	c Γναφεύς, έως.	m
A Dyer	3	Tinētor, ōris	m	3	c Βαφεύς, έως.	m
A Weaver	3	Textor, ōris	m	1	*Ψάντης, υ.	m
A Loom	2	Textrīnum, i	n	3	*Ισός, υ.	m
A Web	1	Tēla, æ	f	5	*Υφασμα, α.θ.	n
The Warp	3	Stāmen, ĩnis	n	5	Στήμων, ανθ.	m
The Woof	3	Subtegmen, ĩnis	n	2	Κρόκη, ης.	f
A Tarn-windle	2	ālābrum, i	n			
A Furrier	3	Pellio, ōnis	m			
A Tanner	2	Cōriarius, ii	m	1	Βυρσοδέψης, υ.	m
A Shoemaker		Sūtor calceārius	m	3	*Υποδημαφόρος, υ.	m
A Cabler	3	Cerdo. ōnis	m	3	Σκυτοτόμ.θ., υ.	m
A Horse-courser	2	Hippoplānus, i	m	3	*Ιππόπλαν.θ., άνκ.	m
A Barber	3	Tonfor, ōris	m	3	c Κερσεύς, έως.	m
A Barber's shop	2	Tonstrīna, æ	f	3	Κερείον, υ.	n

A Laundry

A Landress	3 Lotrix, icis	f	2 Πλύντρια, ίας.	f
A Mountebank	Mēdicus circumfō- rāneus		1 Γεωδότης, ὅ.	m
A Jangler	3 Præstigiator, ōris	m	5 Τόης, ηῖΘ.	m
A Dancer	3 Saltator, ōris	m	1 Ὀρχηστὴς, ὅ.	m
A Wrestler	3 Lucātor, ōris	m	1 Παλαιστής, ὅ.	m
A Rope-dancer	2 Fūnambūlus, i	m	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ὅ.	m

S E C T I O XXXVII.

Of Time and its
Measures.*De Tempore ejusq;
Mensuris.*Περὶ Χρόνου ἔ τῶν
αὐτῶ μέτρων.**T** I M E
Opportunity

A Season

A Year

Two Years

Four Years

Leap-Year

The Spring

The Summer

Autumn

The Winter

A Month

11 January

12 February

1 March

2 April

3 May

4 June

5 July

6 August

7th September

8 October

9 November

10 December

A Week

A Day

3 Tempus, ōris n |3 Opportūnitasātis f |3 Tempestas, ātis f |2 Annus, i m |2 Biennium, ii n |2 Lustrum, i n |2 Bissextilis annus m |3 Ver, vēris n |3 Æstas, ātis f |2 Autumnus, i m |3 Hyems, is f |3 Mensis, is m |2 Jānuārius, ii m |2 Februārius, ii |2 Martius, ii m |3 Aprīlis, is m |2 Maius, ii m |2 Jūnius, ii m |2 Jūlius, ii m |2 Augustus, i m |3 September, bris m |3 Octōber, bris m |3 Nōvember, bris m |3 Dēcember, bris m |1 Septimāna, æ f |5 Dies, ei, m. p. d |3 Χρόνος, ὅ. m |3 Καίρος, ὅ. m |2 Ὠρῆς, ας. f |3 Ἐνιαυτός, ὅ. m |1 c Διέτης, ἐΘ, ὅς. n |5 Ολυμπιάς, ἀδΘ. f |5 Ἕαρ, αρΘ. n |1 c ΘέρΘ, εΘ, ὅς. n |2 Ὀπώρῆς, ας. f |5 Χειμῶν, ὅΘ. m |5 Μῶν, μῶνς. m |5 Γαμηλιών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Ἐλαφηβολιών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Μενυχιών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Θαργηλιών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Σκιεφροειών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Ἐκαλομβαιών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Μελαγχλιών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Βοηδρομιών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Μαιμακλινειών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Πυαιεψιών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Ἀνδესνειών, ὦνΘ. m |5 Πόσειδων, ὦνΘ. m |5 Ἐξεδουλεύς, ἀδΘ. |2 Ἡμέρῆς, ας. |

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin, are more properly call'd, Mensi Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. And in Greek, Μῶν πρῶτΘ, δεύτερΘ, τρίτΘ, τέταρτΘ, & sic deinceps.

1 Sunday	Dömīnicus, i, vel Sōlis		Κυριακή, ἡ Πρώτη		
2 Monday	Dies	Lūnæ	Ἡμέρα.	Δευτέρα.	
3 Tuesday		Martis		Τρίτη.	
4 Wednesday		Mercūrii		Τετάρτη.	
5 Thursday		Jovis		Πέμπτη.	
6 Friday		Vēnēris		Ἑκτὴ.	
7 Saturday		Saturni, aut Sab- bati		Ἑβδόμη, ἡ Σάβ- βατον.	
Break of Day	2	Dīlūcūlum, i	n	3 Ὅρθρος, ὥ.	m
The Morning	1	Aurōra, æ	f	4 c Ἡώς, ὅθ, ἔς.	f
Noon	5	Mēridies, ei	m	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The Afternoon		Tempus Pōmēridi- ānum		2 Δείλη, ης.	f
The Evening	3	Vesper, ēris	m	3 Ἑσπερος, ἐρβ.	m
The Twilight	2	Crēpuscūlum, i	n	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης.	f
The Sun-rising		Exortus Solis		2 Ἀνατολή, ἥς.	f
The Sun-setting	4	Occāsus, ūs	m	2 Δυσμή, ἥς.	f
A Night	3	Nox, noctis	f	5 Νύξ, κῆς.	f
Midnight		Nox intempesta		3 Μεσοῦκτιον, ἰκ.	n
Cock-crowing	2	Gallīcinium, ii	n	2 Ἀλεκτρυονία, ας.	f
An Hour	1	Hōra, æ	f	2 Ὥρα, ας.	f
Half an Hour	1	Sēmihōra, æ	f	3 Ἡμίθειον, ἰκ.	n
A Quarter of an Hour	3	Quadrans, tis	m	3 Τεταρτημειον, ἰκ. n	
A Minute	2	Mīnūtum, i	n		
A Moment	2	Mōmentum, i	n	2 Σπῆμη, ἥς. f Ἀτομον.	
An Hour glass	1	Clepsydra, æ	f	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας.	f
A Clock	2	Hōrōlōgium, ii	n	3 Ὁρολόιον, ἰκ.	n
A sun-dial	2	Hōrōlōgium, Sōlāri- um, aut Sciōthēricum		3 Ὁρολόιον σκιοθῆρι- κόν.	
A Working-day		Dies, ēi, prōfestus		3 Ἀνέορῆθ, ἔρβ.	c
An Holy-day		Dies, ēi, festus		2 Ἑορτή, ἥς.	f
Christmas		Nātālis Christi		3 Γενέθλια, ἰων.	n
Easter	3	Pascha, ātis	n	Πάχα, n. indecl.	
Whitson-tide	1	Pentēcoste, es	f	2 Πεντεκοστή, ἥς.	f
Infancy	1	Infantia, æ	f	5 Νηπιότης, ὀτηθ.	f
Childhood	1	Puērītia, æ	f	2 Παιδία, ας.	f
Youth	3	Jūventus, ūtis	f	2 Ἡβη, ης.	f
Manhood		Virilis ætas		2 Ἡλικία, ας. ἀνδρική.	f
Old Age	3	Sēnectus, ūtis	f	5 c Γῆρας, ἄος, αος, ως.	n
An Age	2	Sēcūlum, i	n	5 Ἀῖών, ὤνθ.	m
The Age of Man	3	Ætas, ātis	f	2 Ἡλικία, ας.	f

S E C T I O XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.

De Diis Gentilibus.

Περὶ Θεῶν ἐθνικῶν

The Heathen God of	Heaven	3	Jūpiter, Jōvis	m	5	Ζεὺς, Ζεύς.	m
	The Sea	2	Neptūnus, i	m	5	Περσείδων, ὠκεός.	m
	Hell	3	Plūto, ōnis	m	5	Πλάτων, ὠνός.	m
	Time	2	Sāturnus, i	m	3	Κρόνος, κ.	m
	Wisdom	3	āpollo, īnis	m	5	Ἀπόλλων, ὠνός.	m
	Elquence	2	Mercūrius, ii	m	1	Ἑρμῆας, ἥς, ἑρ, ἕ.	m
	Wine	2	Bacchus, i	m	3	Βακχος, κ.	m
	War	3	Mars, tis	m	5	Ἄρης, εός, & εως.	m
	Fire	2	Vulcānus, i	m	3	Ἥφαιστος, αἶς.	m
	Physick	2	Æsculapius, ii	m	3	Ἀσκληπιός, ιδός.	m
	Wind	2	Æolus, i	m	3	Αἶολός, ὀλός.	m
	Love	3	Cūpido, īnis	m	5	Ἔρως, ὠτός.	m
	Mariners	3	Castor. Ōris	m	5	Κάστωρ, -ορῆς.	m
	Groves	3	Pollux, ūcis	m	1	Πολυδεύκης, εός.	m
	Woods	2	Faunus, i	m	3	Φαῦνός, κ.	m
	Swimmers	2	Sylvānus, i	m	3	Σύλβανός, αἶς.	m
	Country-men	3	Palæmon, ōnis	m	5	Παλαίμων, ὠνός.	m
	Riches	2	Glaucus, i	m	3	Γλαῦκος, γλαυκός.	m
	Gardens	3	Pan, ānis	m	5	Παν, παγός.	m
	Drunkards	2	Plūtus, i	m	3	Πλῦτος, Πλέτος.	m
	The Morning	2	Priāpus, i	m	3	Πρίηπος, ἑπός.	m
A Goddess of	Heaven	2	Silēus, i	m	3	Σιλῆος, ἕ.	m
	Hell	2	Tichōnus, i	m	3	Τιχωνός, ἕ.	m
	The Sea	1	Dea, æ	f	2	Θεά, αἶς.	f
	Mountains	3	Jūno, ōnis	f	2	Ἥρα, αἶς.	f
	Fire	1	Proserpina, æ	f	2	Περσεφόνη, ἥς.	f
	Hunting	3	Thētis, idis	f	5	Θέτις, ιδός.	f
	The Morning	3	ōreiādes, um	f	5	Ὀρειάδες, αἶδων.	f
	Justice	1	Vesta, æ	f	2	Ἑστία, ἰας.	f
	War	1	Diāna, æ	f	5	Ἄρτεμις, ιδός.	f
	Corn	1	Aurōra, æ	f	4	Ἑως, ὀτός, ἑς.	f
	Teach	1	Astræa, æ	f	2	Δίκη, ἥς.	f
	Child-birth	1	Bellōna, æ	f	3	Ἑρμῶ, ὀτός, ἑς.	f
	Learning	3	ēres, ēris	f	5	Δημήτηρ, ερῆς, & τῆς.	f
	Revenge	1	Hēbe, es	f	2	Ἥβη, ἥς.	f
		1	Lucina, æ	f	2	Ἑλεσίθυια, ἰας.	f
		1	Minerva, æ	f	2	Ἀθλῶν, ἥς.	f
		3	Nēmēsis, is	f	2	Νέμεσις, εως.	f

Arms
Eloquence
Love
Woods
Fountains
Charity
Poets

3	Pallas, ādis	f	5	Παλλὰς, ἀδῖθ.	f
1	Suadēla, æ	f	4	κ. Πειθῶ, ὀθ, ῆς.	f
3	Vēnus, ēris	f	2	Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
3	Hāmadyādes, um	f	5	Ἀμαδρυάδες, ων.	f
3	Naiādes, um	f	5	Ναϊάδες, ων.	f
1	Aglaia, æ	f	2	Ἀγλαίη, ης.	f
1	Thālia, æ	f	2	Θαλία, ας.	f
1	Euphrōsŷne, es	f	2	Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
1	Calliōpe, es	f	2	Καλλιόπη, ης.	f
4	Clio, ūs	f	4	κ. Κλειῶ, ἰθ, ῆς.	f
4	ērāto, ūs	f	4	κ. Ἑρατώ, ὀθ, ῆς.	f
1	Thālia, æ	f	2	Θαλία, ας.	f
1	Melpōmēne, es	f	2	Μελπομένη, ης.	f
1	Terpsichōre, es	f	2	Τερψιχόρη, ης.	f
1	Euterpe, es	f	2	Εὐτέρπη, ης.	f
1	Pō ŷhymnia, æ	f	2	Πολυῦμνια, ἰας.	f
1	ūānia, æ	f	2	Οὐρανία, ας.	f

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

A^{Ble}
All
Alone
Another
Ancient
Bad
Barren
Base
Bitter
Boil'd
Both
Bountiful
Broad
Careful
Chast
Cheap
Cheerful

Clean
Clear
Common
Conscious

Pōtens. tīs
Omnis, e, is
Sōlus, a, um
ālius, a, ud, ālius
Antiquus. a, um
Malus, a, um
Stērilis, e, is
Turpis, e, is
āmārus, a, um
ēlixus, a, um
Ambo, bæ, bo
Bēnignus, a, um
Lātus, a, um
Sōlicitus, a, um
Castus, a, um
Vilis, e, is
ālācer, cris, cre, aut
ālācris, cre
Mundus, a, um
Clārus, a, um
Commūnis, e, is
āvarus, a, um

Δ^c Τρατός, ἡ, ὄν.
Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.
Μόνος, η, ον.
Ἄλλος, η, ο.
Παλαιός, ὦ, ὄν.
Κακός, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἀκαρπής, ον.
Αἰσχρὸς, ὦ, ὄν.
Πικρὸς, ὦ, ὄν.
Ἐφθὺς, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἄμφω, οἷν, g. & d. pl.
Ἀγαθοποιός, ὄν.
Εὐρύς, ἑα, υ.
Πολυμεινής, ον.
Ἀγνός, ἡ, ὄν.
Ἐυών, ον.
Πειραχτής, ἑς.

Καθαρός, ὦ, ὄν.
Λαμπρὸς, ὦ, ὄν.
Κοινός, ἡ, ὄν.
Πλεοίεκτος, ἑς.
Crazy

Crafty	Vāfer, fra, frum	Πανέργος, ον.	c
Cruel	Crūdēlis, e, is	Δεινός, ἡ, όν.	c
Courteous	Cōnis, e, is	Ευπροσίγγορος, ον.	c
Dark	ōpācus, a, um	Σκόλεινός, ἡ, όν.	c
Dear	Chārus, a, um	Αγαπητός, όν.	c
Deep	Prōundus, a, um	Βαθός, έα, ύ.	c
Delightful	Blāndus, a, um	Προσφιλής, ές.	c
Different	Dīversus, a, um	Διάφορος, ον.	c
Diligent	Sedūlus, a, um	Σπουδαίον, αία, αίων.	c
Diverse	Vāius, a, um	Ποικίλον, η, ον.	c
Doubtful	Dūbius, a, um	Αμφίδοξον, ον.	c
Drunk	Ebrins, a, um	Μέδυσον, ον.	c
Dry	Siccus, a, um	Ξηρός, ά, όν.	c
Dirty	Sordidus, a, um	Ρυπαρές, ά, όν.	c
Earnest	Vehēmens, tis	Σφοδρός, ά, όν.	c
Ease	Fácilis, e, is	Ράδιον, ία, ιον.	c
Elegant	Ēgans, tis	Φιλόκαλον, άλα, αλον.	c
Eloquent	Dīsertus, a, um	Λόγιον, ία, ιον.	c
Empty	inānis, e, is	Κενός, ἡ, όν.	c
Endued	Præditus, a, um	Έχων, εσα, ον.	c
Equal	Par, is	Ισον, η, ον.	c
Everlasting	Æternus, a, um	Αιώνιον, ον.	c
Faithful	Fīdus, a, um	Πιστός, ἡ, έν.	c
False	Falsus, a, um	Ψευδής, ές.	c
Famous	Inclýtus, a, um	Ευδόκιμος, ον.	c
Fat	Pinguis, e, is	Πίον, ον.	c
Few	Paucus, a, um	Παῦρος, α, ον.	c
Firm	Firmus, a, um	Βέβαιον, ον.	c
Fit	idōneus, a, um	Ικαίος, ἡ, όν.	c
Foreign	Extērus, a, um	Αλλοδαπός, ἡ, έν.	c
Foul	Fœus, a, um	Βδελυκτός, ἡ, όν.	c
Free	Līber, ra, um	Έλεύθερος, έρα, ερ.	c
Fresh	Rēcens, tis	Γλυκός, έα, ύ.	c
Fruitful	Fœcundus, a, um	Εύφορον, ον.	c
Full	Plēnus, a, um	Μετός, ἡ, έν.	c
Gentle	Lēnis, e, is	Ηπιον, ον.	c
Glad	Lætus, a, um	Ευδύμος, ον.	c
Goodly	Pius, a, um	Ευσεβής, ές.	c
Good	Bōnus, a, um	Αγαθός, ἡ, όν.	c
Great	Magnus, a, um	Μέγας, άλη, α.	c
GUILTY	Reus, a, um	Ένοχος, ον.	c
High	Altus, a, um	Υψηλός, ἡ, όν.	c
Holy	Sācer, cra, um	Άγιον, ία, ιον.	c
Just	Iustus, a, um	Δίκαιον, αία, αιον.	c
Kind	Almus, a, um	Φερέσβιον, ον.	c
Large	Amplus, a, um	Άδρός, ά, όν.	c

Lazy
 Lean
 Learned
 Light
 Like
 Little
 Long
 Loose
 Lowest
 Lusty
 Manifest
 Many
 Meer
 Mild
 Mindful
 Miserable
 Modest
 More

 Naked
 Narrow
 Naughty
 Near
 Neat
 Necessary
 New
 Noble
 None
 Obscure
 Plain
 Pleasant
 Plentiful
 Poor
 Pretty
 Profitable
 Pure
 Quick
 Quick-witted
 Rare
 Rash
 Raw
 Ready
 Rebellious
 Ripe
 Roasted
 Round

Segnis, is
 Mācer, tra, crum
 Doctus, a, um
 Lēvis, e, is
 Sīmīlis, e, is
 Parvus, a, um
 Longus, a, um
 Laxus, a, um
 īmus, a, um
 Vēgētus, a, um
 Mānifestus, a, um
 Multus, a, um
 Mērus, a, um
 Mītis, e, is
 Mēmōr, ōris
 Mīser, a, um
 Mōdestus, a, um
 Plūres, a

Nūdus, a, um
 Angustus, a, um
 Nēquam, indecl.
 Vicīnus, a, um
 Concinnus, a, um
 Nēcessārius, a, um
 Nōvus, a, um
 Illustriſ, e, is
 Nullus, a, um
 Obscūrus, a, um
 Plānus, a, um
 āmoenus, a, um
 ōpīmus, a, um
 Pauper, ēris
 Bellus, a, um
 ūtilis, e, is
 Pūrus, a, um
 Cītus, a, um
 Sāgax, ācis
 Rārus, a, um
 Tēmērārius, a, um
 Crūdus, a, um
 Promptus, a, um
 Contumax, acis
 Matūrus, a, um
 Affus, a, um
 Rōtundus, a, um.

c Nωθρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
 Ἰσχνὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
 Πολυμαθὴς, ἑς.
 c Ἐλαφρὸς, ὄν.
 c Ὅμοιος, οἶα, εν
 Μικρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
 Μακρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
 Χαλαρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
 Ἐνέφτατος, ἄτη, αἶον.
 Θαλερὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
 Δῆλος, δῆλη, δῆλον.
 Πολύς, ὅλη, υἷ.
 Ἀκράτος, ὄν.
 c Ἡπιος, ὄν.
 c Μνήμων, ὄν.
 Τάλας, αἶνα, εν.
 Σώφρων, ὄν.
 c Πλείονες, οες, κς, κὲ, πλεῖ-
 ονα, οα, ω
 Γυμνὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
 Στενὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
 Πονηρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
 Γείτων, ον.
 Ευευθμὸς, ὄν.
 Ἀναγκαῖος, αἶα, αἶον.
 Νέος, α, ὄν.
 c Εἰδοξος, ὄν.
 c Ουδεὶς, ἑδεμία, ἑδέν.
 c Ἀδελφός, ὄν.
 Τερνὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
 Τερπνὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
 Ευπορος, εν.
 c Πτωχὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
 Ἀσείος, εἶα, εἶον.
 c Χρήσιμος, ὄν.
 Καθαρὸς, ἄ, ὄν.
 Ταχύς, εἶα, υἷ.
 c Ἀγχίνες, εν.
 Σπάσιος, ἰα, ἰον.
 Προτετής, ἑς.
 c Ωμὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
 c Ἐτοιμος, ον.
 c Ἀπειθής, ἑς.
 c Πέπειρος, ον.
 c Ὀσπτός, ἡ, ὄν.
 Στερογύλος, η, εν.

Rude	Rūdis, e, is	c	Ἀπειρος, ον.	c
Sad	Tristis, e, is	c	Περίλυπος, ον.	c
Safe	Sospes, itis	c	Ἀσφαλής, ἐς.	c
Salt	Salsus, a, um		Ἀλμυρὸς, ῥά, ἐν.	
The Same	īdem, eādem, īdem		Αὐτὸς, ἡ, ὁ.	
Savage	Barbārus, a, um		Βάρβαρος, ον.	c
Saucy	Pētilans, tis	c	Ἀκόμματος, ον.	c
Seasonable	Opportūnus, a, um		Καίριος, ον.	c
Secret	Arcānus, a, um		Ἀπόρρητος, ον.	c
Secure	Sēcūrus, a, um		Ἀκίνδυνος, ον.	c
Severe	Sēvērus, a, um		Ἀπότομος, ον.	c
Shamefaced	Pūdīcus, a, um		Σεμνὸς, ἡ, ὁν.	
Shameless	Prōcax, ācis	c	Ἀτακτής, ἐς.	c
Sharp	ācer, cris, cre, aut, a-		Δεινὸς, εἶα, ὁ.	
	cris, cre	c		
Short	Brēvis, e is	c	Βραχύς, εἶα, ὁ.	c
Sick	Æger, gra, um		Νοσῶν, ἐν.	c
Simple	Simplex, icis		Ἀπλόος, ἡς, ἀπὸ ὁ, ἡ,	
			ἀπλόον, ἐν.	
Soft	Mollis, e, is	c	Μαλακὸς, ἡ, ὁν.	c
Solemn	Sōlennis, e, is	c	Ἐναιτιαίος, α, ον.	c
Sound	Sānus, a, um		Ἰγνής, ἐς.	c
Still	Tranquillus, a, um		Νήπιος, ἐμν, ον.	
Strait	Arctus, a, um		Στενόχωρος, ῥά, ον.	
Strong	Fortis, e, is	c	Ἰσχυρὸς, α, ὁ.	c
Subtil	Sōliers, eris	c	Ἐφύς, ἐς.	c
Such	Tālis, e, is	c	Τοιοῦτος, τιαύτη, τοιῦτο.	c
Sure	Certus, a, um		Ἀτρεκής, ἐς.	c
Sweet	Dulcis, e, is	c	Ἠδύς, εἶα, ὁ.	c
Swift	Vēlox, ōcis	c	Ταχύς, εἶα, ὁ.	c
Tender	Tēner, a, um		Τέρνιον, ἐν.	c
Terrible	Dīrus, a, um		Ὠμὸς, ἡ, ὁν.	
Thankful	Grātus, a, um		Ἐυχαεὺς, ἐ.	c
Thick	Crassus, a, um		Παχύς, εἶα, ὁ.	c
Thin	Grācīlis, e, is	c	Λεπτὸς, ἡ, ὁν.	c
Torn	Lācer, ra, rum		Ῥακώδης, ἐς.	c
Treacherous	Perfidus, a, um		Προδοτικὸς, ον.	c
Troublesome	Mōlestus, a, um		Ἀγαστὸς, α, ὁν.	c
True	Vērus, a, um		Ἀληθής, ἐς.	c
Pain	Vānus, a, um		Μάταιος, εἶα, ον.	c
Valiant	Sirēnus, a, um		Ἰσχυρὸς, ἡ, ον.	c
Unhappy	Rancīdus, a, um		Δυσώδης, ἐς.	c
Unjust	Extrēmus, a, um		Ἰσχυρὸς, α, ὁν.	c
Wandering	Vāgus, a, um		Πορυπλανήτης, ἐς.	c
Wanton	Laicīvus, a, um		Ἀσελγής, ἐς.	c
Weak	Dēbilis, e, is	c	Ἀσθενής, ἐς.	c

Wealth

Wealthy	Löcuples, ētis.	ΠλέσιΘ, ία, ον.
Weary	Fessus, a, um.	Κάμνων, ον.
Wet	Udus, a, um.	ΔιαέροχΘ, ον.
Wicked	Prāvus, a, um.	ΦαυίΘ, φαιλι, φαύλον.
Wild	Fērus, a, um.	ΆγειΘ, ία, ον.
Witty	Fācētus, a, um.	ΕυτερεπελΘ, ον.
Wonderful	Mīrus, a, um.	Θαυμασός, ή, όν.
Worshipful	Augustus, a, um.	Σεβασός, ή, όν.
Worthy	Dignus, a, um.	ΆξιΘ, ία, ον.
Tearly	Pērennis, e, is.	ΕπέτειΘ, ον.

SECTIO XXXIX.

ADJECTIVES of Number.	ADJECTIVA Numeralia.	Προσωνομασικα Αριθμητικά.
I. Cardinalia.	I. Cardinalia.	I. Πρωτότυπα.
1 ONE	I UNUS, a, um	α. Είς, μία, ένα
2 TWO	II DUO, æ, o	β. Δύο.
3 THREE	III TRES, tria	γ. Τρεις, ία.
4 FOUR	IV QUATUOR	δ. Τέσσαρες.
5 FIVE	V QUINQUE	ε. Πέντε.
6 SIX	VI SEX	ς. Έξι.
7 SEVEN	VII SEPTEM	ζ. Έπτά.
8 EIGHT	VIII OCTO	η. Οκτώ.
9 NINE	IX NOVEM	θ. Εννέα.
10 TEN	X DECIM	ι. Δέκα.
11 ELEVEN	XI UNDECIM	ια. Ενδέκα.
12 TWELVE	XII DUODECIM	ιβ. Δώδεκα.
13 THIRTEEN	XIII TREDECIM	ιγ. Δεκατρείς.
14 FOURTEEN	XIV QUATUORDECIM	ιδ. Δεκατέσσαρες.
15 FIFTEEN	XV QUINDECIM	ιε. Δεκαπέντε.
16 SIXTEEN	XVI SEXDECIM	ισ. Εκαίδεκα.
17 SEVENTEEN	XVII SEPTENDECIM	ιζ. Έπτακαίδεκα.
18 EIGHTEEN	XVIII DUODEVINGINTI	ιη. Οκτωκαίδεκα.
19 NINETEEN	XIX UNDEVINGINTI	ιθ. Εννέακαίδεκα.
20 TWENTY	XX VINGTI	κ. Είκοσι.
30 THIRTY	XXX TRIGINTA	λ. Τριακόντα.
40 FORTY	XL QUADRAGINTA	μ. Τεσσαράκοντα.
50 FIFTY	L QUINQUAGINTA	ν. Πεντήκοντα.
60 SIXTY	LX SEXAGINTA	ξ. Εξήκοντα.
70 SEVENTY	LXX SEPTUAGINTA	ο. Εβδομήκοντα.
80 EIGHTY	LXXX OCTOGINTA	π. Ογδοήκοντα.
90 NINETY	XC NONAGINTA	ρ. Εννεήκοντα.

100 One Hundred
 200 Two Hundred
 300 Three Hundred
 400 Four Hundred
 500 Five Hundred
 600 Six Hundred
 700 Seven Hundred
 800 Eight Hundred
 900 Nine Hundred
 1000 One Thousand
 2000 Two Thousand
 10000 Ten Thousand

C. Centum
 CC. Dūcenti
 CCC. Trēcenti
 CCCC. Quadringenti
 D. Quingenti
 DC. Sexcenti
 DCC. Septingenti
 DCCC. Octingenti
 CCCLX. Nongenti
 CLX. Mille
 MCLX. Bis Mille, &c.
 MXCLX. Dēcies Mille

ρ'. Ἑκατόν.
 σ'. Διακόσιοι.
 τ'. Τριακόσιοι.
 υ'. Τετρακόσιοι.
 φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
 χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
 ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.
 ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
 πί'. Ἐννεακόσιοι.
 α'. Χίλιοι.
 β'. Διχίλιοι, κλ.
 μ'. Μύριοι.

II. Ordinalia.

Τακτικῶς.

First
 Second
 Third
 Fourth
 Fifth
 Sixth
 Seventh
 Eighth
 Ninth
 Tenth
 Eleventh, &c.
 Twentieth
 Thirtieth
 Fortieth
 Fiftieth
 Sixtieth
 Seventieth
 Eightieth
 Ninetieth
 Hundredth
 Two Hundredth
 Three Hundredth, &c.
 Thousandth

Primus
 Secundus
 Tertius
 Quartus
 Quintus
 Sextus
 Septimus
 Octavus
 Nonus
 Decimus
 Undecimus, &c.
 Vicesimus
 Tricesimus
 Quadragesimus
 Quinquagesimus
 Sexagesimus
 Septuagesimus
 Octogesima
 Nonagesimus
 Centesimus
 Dūcentesimus
 Trēcentesimus, &c.
 Millesimus

Πρῶτος.
 Δεύτερος.
 Τρίτος.
 Τέταρτος.
 Πέμπτος.
 Ἑκτος.
 Ἑβδομος.
 Ὀγδοος.
 Ἐννὰς.
 Δέκατος.
 Ἐνδέκατος.
 Εἰκοστός.
 Τριακοστός.
 Τετρακοστός.
 Πεντηκοστός.
 Ἑξηκοστός.
 Ἑβδομηκοστός.
 Ὀγδοηκοστός.
 Ἐννεηκοστός.
 Ἑκατοστός.
 Διακοσιοστός.
 Τριακοσιοστός, κλ.
 Χίλιοστός.

APPENDIX

VERBORUM.

T O abound
 Te adorn
 To advise
 To afford
 To affright
 To be afraid
 To be amazed
 To anoint
 To assure
 To assuage
 To awake (act.)
 To awake (neut.)

2 S Cāteo, es, ui. f. c.
 1 S Orno, as, āvi.
 2 Mōneo, es, ui, itum.
 2 Præbeo, es, ui, itum.
 2 Terreo, es, ui, itum.
 2 Horreo, es, ui. f. c.
 2 Stūpeo, es, ui. f. c.
 3 Ungo, is, xi, etum.
 2 Spondeo, ei, spondi.
 2 Mulceo, es, si, sum.
 1 Excito, as, āvi, atum.
 3 Expergiscor, rectus
 Sum vel fui.
 3 Pinso, fui, pistum.
 1 Latro, ās, āvi, atum,
 Sum, es, fui.
 3 Cædo, cecidi, cæsum.
 3 Cerno, crēvi, crētum.
 3 Crēdo, didi, trum.
 2 Torpeo, ui. f. c.
 3 Lino, livi, litum.
 1 Ligo, āvi, atum.
 2 Mordeo, momordi.
 1 Virūpëro, āvi, atum.
 1 Beo, āvi, atum.
 1 Mācūlo, āvi.
 2 Dēleo, ēvi, etum.
 1 Flo, āvi, atum.
 3 Cōquo, xi, etum.
 3 Nascor, natus sum
 vel fui.
 1 Jacto, as, āvi, atum.
 3 Contundo, tūdi.
 1 Jento, āvi, atum.

6 B Pūo, σω, κα.
 1 c B Κοσμέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Παρενέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Επιχορηγέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Φοβέω, σω, κα.
 4 Φείωω, ξω, χα.
 1 c Θαμβέω, σω, κα.
 6 Χείω, σω, κα.
 3 c Πιστέω, σω, κα.
 2 Θέλγω, ξω, χα.
 5 Ήγείρω, ρω, κα.
 3 c Ήξυπιδω, σω, κα.
 4 Μάωω, ξω, χα.
 1 c Τλακτέω, σω, κα.
 Είμι.
 1 Τύπτω, ψω, φα.
 1 Βλέπω, ψω, φα.
 6 Πρέωω, σω, κα.
 2 C. Ναρκέω, σω, κα.
 1 Αλείφω, ψω, φα.
 1 c Δέω, σω, κα.
 5 Δάκνω, ξω, κα.
 2 Ψέγω, ξω, κα.
 4 Μαχαρίζω, σω, κα.
 3 c Σπιδώ.
 1 Ήξαλείφω, ψω, φα.
 1 c Πνέω, σω, κα.
 1 c Ήψέω, σω, κα.
 6 Φύω, σω, κα.
 1 c Κουπέω, σω, κα.
 6 Θραύω, σω, κα.
 4 Ακρετίζομαι.

brag
 bray in a mortar
 breakfast

To bring	Affēro, attŭli, allātum	4 Κομίζω, σω, κα.
To bring forth young	3 Pārio, pēpēri, partum	2 Τίκτω, ξω, κα.
To bring up	1 Edūco, āvi, ātum	1 Ἐκτρέφω, ψω, φα.
To brush	3 Verro, erri, sum	5 Σαίρω, ρω, κα.
To build	3 Struo, -xi, ctum	1 c Οἰκοδομέω, σω, κα.
To burn	3 ūo, uſsi, uſtum	6 Καίω, σω, κα.
To bury	4 Sēpeliō, īvi, pultum	1 Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
To call	1 Vōco, āvi, ātum	1 c Κλέω, σω, κα.
To call for	1 P. ſco, pōpoſci ſ. c.	1 c Αἰτέω, σω, κα.
To care	1 Cūro, āvi, ātum	4 Φροντίζω, σω, κα.
To carry	1 Fo. to, āvi, ātum	4 Βασάζω, σω, κα.
To cast	3 Jācio, jēci, jactum	5 Βάλλω, βαλῶ, ηκα.
To charge	1 Māro, āvi, ātum	4 Ἀλλάσσω, ξω, κα.
To chastise	1 Caſtigo, āvi, ātum	2 c Ἐπιτιμάω, σω, κα.
To cheat	3 ĕmungo, xi, ctum	2 c Ἐξαπατάω, σω, κα.
To cherish	2 Fōveo, vi, forum	1 Θάλλω, ψω, φα.
To chide	1 Objurgo, āvi, ātum	4 Ἐπιπλήσσω, ξω, κα.
To check	1 Suffōco, āvi, ātum	2 Πνίγω, ξω, χα.
To claim	1 Vendico āvi, ātum	1 c Ἰδιοποιέομαι, ἔμαι.
To claw	3 Scalpo ſi, prum	2 c Κνέω, ἔσω, ἦκα.
To cleave	4 āmicio, ui, ctum	5 Πειβάλλω, λιῶ, βληκα.
To be cold	2 Algeo, ſi ſ. c.	3 c Ρορέω, σω, κα.
To comb	3 Peſco, xui, xum	2 Πείκω, ξω, κα. (μαι.)
To comfort	1 Sōlor, ātus ſum vel fui	1 c Ἰαργυνθίζομαι, ἦσο.
To command	2 Jūbeo, jūſſi, juſſum	6 Κελεύω, σω, κα.
To compass	3 Cingo, xi, ctum	3 c Κυκλόω, σω, κα.
To condemn	1 Damno, āvi, ātum	5 Κατακείω, κῶ, ἦκα.
To confuse	1 Confūto, āvi, ātum	4 Ἀνασκαδάζω, σω, κα.
To consume (act.)	3 Abſūmpo, pſi, prum	2 Ἀναλίσκω, ωτω, ωκα.
To consume (neut.)	3 Tābeſco, tābui. ſ. c.	2 Τήκομαι ἔξομαι.
To convince	3 Arguo, ui, ūtum	2 Ἐλέγχω, ξω, κα.
To cover	3 Tēgo, xi, ctum	1 Καλύπτω, ψω, φα.
To counsel	3 Conſūlo, ui, ſultum	6 Συμβουλεύω, σω, κα.
To coin	3 Cūdo, di, ſum	4 Χρῄσσω, ξω, κα.
To crack	1 Crēpo, ui, ſtum	1 c Λαλέω, σω, κα.
To create	1 Creō, āvi, ātum	4 Κτίζω, σω, κα.
To cry out	1 Ciamo, āvi, ātum	2 c Βοάω, σω, κα.
To curse	1 Execror, ātus ſum	2 c Καταρχομαι.
To cut	3 Scindo, ſcidi, ſciſſum	5 Τέμνω, τῶ, μνηκα.
To dance	1 Salto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ὀρχέομαι, ἔμαι.
To dare	2 Audēo, auſus ſum	2 c Τελμαίω, σω, κα.
To defend	3 Dēfendo di, fenſum	5 Ἀμύνω, νῶ, γκα.
To defile	1 Contāmīno āvi, ātum	5 Μιαίνω, νῶ, γκα.
To demand	1 Poſtūlo, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀπαιτέω, σω, κα.
To deny	1 Nēgo, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀρνέομαι, ἦσομαι.
To depart	1 Migro, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀποικέω, σω, κα.

To deſu

to desire
to despise
to devise
to devour
to dig
to dine
to dip
to dispatch
to dissemble
to divide
to do
to draw out
to draw Water
to draw a Sword
to drink
to drink to
to engrave
to establish
to esteem
to favour
to feed
to feel
to fill
to find
to flow
to flatter
to fold
to forbid
to gather
to get

to gnaw
to govern
to grind
to grin
to handle
to hang
to have
to hold
to hold one's peace
to hope
to hurt
to introat
to keep
to kill
to knit

3 Cūpio, īvi, ītum
3 Sperno, sprēvi, tum
3 Comminiscor, entus
1 Vōio, āvi, ātum
3 Fōdio, di, fōssum
2 Prandeo, di, sum
3 Tingo, xi, etum
4 Expēdio, īvi, ītum
1 Dissimūlo, āvi, ātum
3 Divīdo, īsi, sum
3 āgo, ēgi, actum
3 Prōmo, psi, ptum
4 Haurio, si, stum
3 Stringo, xi, etum
3 Bībo, bi, bibicum
1 Prōpino, āvi, ātum
3 Sculpo, psi, ptum
1 Fuado, āvi, ātum
1 Aestimō, āvi, ātum
2 Fāveo, vi, fautum
3 Pasco, vi, pustum
1 Palpo, āvi, ātum
2 Impleo, ēvi, etum
4 Invēnio, ēni, tum
3 Fluo, xi, xum
1 ādūlor, āris
1 Plīco, āvi, ātum
1 Vēto, ui, vetitum.
3 Colligo, ēgi, ectum
3 ādīpiscor, eptus sum
vel fui
3 Rōdo, si, sum
1 Gūberno, āvi, atum
1 Mōo, ui, itum
3 Ringor, rictus sum
1 Tractō, āvi, ātum
3 Pendo, pependi, sum
2 Hābeo, ui, hābitum
2 Tēneo, ui, tentum.
2 Tāceo, ui, tēcitum
1 Spēro, āvi, atum
2 Nōceo, cui, nocitum
1 Ōre, āvi, ātum
1 Servo, āvi, ātum
1 Nēco, ui, nectum
3 Nectō, xui, nexum

2 Ὀρέσθαι, ἔσθαι.
1 c Καταφρονέω, σω, κα.
2 c Μηχανάσθαι, ἥσθαι.
5 Καταπίνω, πίνω, ωκα.
5 Ὀρύσσω, ξω, κα.
2 c Ἀειδάω, σω, κα.
1 Βάπτω, ψω, φα.
c Ἀνύω, σω, κα.
5 Ὑποκείσθαι, ἔσθαι.
4 Μειρίζω, σω, κα.
4 Πράττω, ξω, κα.
6 Ἀρύω, σω, κα.
2 c Ἀντιστατέω, σω, κα.
2 c Σπάω, σω, κα.
5 Πίνω, ωτω, ωκα.
5 Περπατώ, ώσω, ωκα.
1 Ἐσκολάπτω, ψω, φα.
3 c Σταθάζω, σω, κα.
2 c Τιμίζω, σω, κα.
1 c Ἐυμεινέω, σω, κα.
2 Βόσκαω, ἥσω, ηκα.
2 c Ψηλαφάω, σω, κα.
3 c Πηρέω, σω, κα.
2 Ἐείδω, ἥσω, κα.
1 c Ρέω, ρεύσω, ευκα.
6 Κολακεύω, σω, κα.
2 Πλέω, ξω, κα.
6 Κωλύω, σω, κα.
5 Ἀγείρω, ρώ, κα.
5 Τυγχάνω.

2 Πειρώ.
2 c Κυβερνάω, σω, κα.
3 Ἀλήθω, ἥσω, ηκα.
2 Βρύχω, ξω, κα.
4 Μεταχειρίζω, σω, κα.
2 c Κριμάω, σω, κα.
4 Ἴχω, ἔξω, ἔρηκα.
1 c Κρατέω, σω, κα.
2 c Σιωπάω, σω, κα.
4 Ἐλπίζω, σω, κα.
1 Βλάπτω, ψω, φα.
6 Δέσμαι, ἥσμαι, ημαι.
4 Φυλάσσω, ξω, κα.
5 Κτείνω, εἴω, κτακα.
5 Εἶρω, εἴω, εἶρηκα.

To rob

To knock	1 Pulso, āvi, ātum	6 Κρέω, σω, κα.
to labour	1 Lābōro, āvi, ātum	1 c. Πονέω, σω, κα.
to laugh	2 Rīdeo, si, sum.	2 c. Γελάω, σω, κα.
to lead	3 Dūco, xi, ctum	2 Ἀγώ, ξω, χα.
to learn	3 Disco, didici f. c.	4 Μανθάνω, ἵσομαι.
to lick	3 Lambo, bi f. c.	2 Λείχω, ξω, χα.
to lift up	3 Tollo, sustūli, sublatū	5 Αἶρω, ἀρῶ, ἤρκα.
to live	3 Vīvo, xi, ctum	2 c. Ζάω, ἥσω, ηκα.
to loosen	3 Solvo, vi sōlutum	6 Λύω, σω, κα.
to love	1 āmo, āvi, ātum	2 c. Ἐράω, ἀσω, αχα.
to make	3 Fācio, ēci, factum	1 c. Ποιέω, σω, ηκα.
to meditate	1 Mēdītor, āris	2 c. Μελετάω, σω, κα.
to milk	2 Mulgeo, xi, tum	2 Ἀμέλω, ξω, χα.
to mistake	1 Erro, āvi, ātum	1 c. Πλανάμαι, ἵσομαι.
to move	2 Mōveo vi, tum	1 c. Κινέω, σω, κα.
to murmur	3 Frēmo, ui, itum	4 Φρυάττομαι, ξωμαι.
to neglect	4 Mūtio, īvi f. c.	4 Γενύω, σω, κα.
to obey	2 Pāreo, ui, paritum	1 c. Πειθακέω, σω, κα.
to offend	3 Offendo, di, sum	6 Περσσοέω, σω, κα.
to open	4 Apērio, ui, tum	2 Ἀποίρω, ξω, ἔωχα.
to paint	3 Pingo, xi, ctum	1 Γεζίζω, ψω, φα.
to pant	1 Pālpīto, āvi, ātum	5 Ἀσπαίω, ρῶ, κα.
to patch	4 Sarcio, īvi, factum	5 Ἀκέομαι, σωμαί.
to pay	3 Exsolvo, vi, sōlutum	6 Ἀποτίω, σω, κα.
to pierce	1 Pēnetro, āvi, ātum	5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
to perceive	4 Sentio, si, sum	5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ἵσομαι.
to permit	3 Sīno, sīvi, sītum	2 c. Ἐάω, ἔσω, ἔακα.
to persuade	2 Suadeo, si, sum	3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.
to play	3 Lūdo, si, sum	4 Παίζω, ξω, & σω, κα.
to please	2 Plāceo, ui, itum	1 c. Ἐυαρεσέω, σω, κα.
to flow	1 āro, āvi, ātum	3 c. Ἀρύω, σω, κα.
to pluck	3 Vello, vulsi, sum	5 Τίλλω, τιλλῶ, κα.
to pour	3 Fundo, ūdi, sum	1 c. Χέω, ἔσω, ἔισω εὔσα,
to prate	4 Garrō, īvi, itum	1 c. Ἀδολεσκέω, σω, κα.
to press	3 Prēmo, si, sum	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
to prick	3 Pungo, pūpūgi, ctum	1 c. Κεντέω, σω, κα.
to prove	1 Prōbo, āvi, ātum	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
to provide	1 Pāro, āvi, ātum	5 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.
to provoke	3 Lācesso, īvi, itum	4 Ἐρεθίζω, σω, κα.
to punish	3 Plecto, xi, xum	1 c. Τιμώω, σω, κα.
to put off	3 Exuo, ui, ūtum	6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα.
to rain	3 Pluo, ui, ūtum	6 Ὑώ, σω, κα.
to read	3 Lēgo, gi, ctum. [fui.	2 Ἀναγνώσκω, ὠσω, ὠκα.
to rejoice	2 Gaudeo, vīsus sum vel	5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
to return	4 Rēdeo, īvi, itum	1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
to resist	2 Torreo, ui, tostum	1 c. Ὀπτάω, σω, κα.

to rob
to rub
to rule
to run
to sail
to satiate
to scatter
to scratch
to search
to see
to seek
to sell
to send
to separate
to serve
to shave
to shine
to shut
to be sick
to be silent
to sing
to sin
to sleep
to smell
to sneeze
to sob
to speak
to spit
to spin
to sprinkle
to stay
to steal
to step
to sink
to stir up
to strike
to be strong
to study
to suck
to sup
to sup up
to swear
to sweat
to swell
to swim
to take

1 Spolio, āvi, ātum
1 Frīco, ui, frictum
3 Rēgo, xi, ctum
3 Curro, cucurri, sum
1 Nāvigo, āvi, ātum
1 Satio, āvi, ātum
1 Dissipo, āvi, ātum
3 Scābo, i. f. c. [fli.
1 Scrutor, ātus sum vel
2 Video, di, visum
3 Quæro, sivi, situm
3 Vendo, didi, itum
3 Mitto, si, missum
1 Sēpāro, āvi, ātum
4 Servio, īvi, itum
3 Rādo, si, sum
2 Fulgeo, si f. c.
3 Claudio, si, sum
1 Aēgrōto, āvi f. c.
2 Sileo, ui f. c.
3 Cāno, cēcini, tum
1 Pecco, āvi, ātum
4 Dormio, īvi, itum
2 Ōleo, ui, itum
1 Sternuto, āvi
4 Singultio, īvi, tum
3 Lōquor, ēris, vel ēre
1 Screo, āvi, ātum
2 Neo, nēvi, ctum
3 Spargo, si, sum
2 Māneo, si, sum
1 Fūror, āris vel āre
3 Grādior, gressus sum
2 Foeteo, ui f. c.
2 Cieo, vi, ctum
3 Percutio, cussi, sum
2 Vāleo, ui, itum
2 Stūdeo, ui f. c.
3 Sūgo, xi, ctum
1 Cœno, āvi, ātum
2 Sorbeo, psi, ptum
1 Jūro, āvi, ātum
1 Sūdo, āvi, ātum
2 Tūmeo, ui f.
1 Nāto, āvi, ātum
3 Cāpio, cēpi, captum

1 c Λαπιδεύω, σω.
2 Ψάλλω, σω, κα.
2 Ἀρχώ, ξω, χα.
2 Τρέχω, θρέξω
1 c Πλέω, σω, κα.
1 c Κορέω, σω, κα.
2 c Σκηδαίω, σω, κα.
4 Κνίζω, σω, κα.
2 c Ἰρδανύω, σω, κα.
2 c Ὀρεω, άσω, κα.
1 c Ζητέω, σω, κα.
1 c Ποιέω, σω, κα.
1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
4 Χωεύω, σω, κα.
6 Διεύω, σω, κα.
1 c Ξέω, έσω, ηκα.
2 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.
6 Κλείω, σω, κα.
1 c Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 c Σιζάω, σω, κα.
3 Ἀείδω, δέισω, έεικα.
5 Ἀμαρτάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
3 Καθεύδω, ήσω, ηκα.
4 Ὄζω, όζήσω, ηκα.
5 Πταίω, ρω, ρκα.
4 Λιζώ, ξω, χα.
1 c Λαλέω, σω, κα.
6 Πτίω, σω, κα.
3 Νίθω, σω, κα.
4 Πάω, σω, κα.
5 Μέγω, νω, μεμένηκα.
1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.
5 Βαίω, ήσμαι, κα.
1 c Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.
5 Ὀρίνω, νω.
6 Παίω, σω, κα.
6 Ἰχία, σω, κα.
4 Σπιδάζω, σω, κα.
4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.
1 c Δειπία, σω, κα.
1 c Ἐπιρροφέω, σω, κα.
6 Ὀμιύω, σω, κα.
3 c Ἰδιέω, σα, κα.
5 Οἰδάω, ήσω, ηκα.
2 c Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.
5 Λαμβάνω, ήφομαι.

to tame	1 Dōmo, ui, itum	6 Τιθατεύω, σω, κα.
to carry	1 Mōror, āris vel āre	4 Χερνίζω, σω, κα.
to taste	1 Gusto, āvī, ātum	6 Γεύω, σω, κα. [χα.
to teach	2 Dōceo, ui, ōtum	2 Διδάσκω, δέδεδά-
to think	1 Cōgito, āvi, ātum	1 c 'Εγνόέω, σω, κα.
to thirst	4 Sīcio, īvi, itum. [fui.	2 c Διψάω, σω, κα.
to threaten	1 Mīnor, ātus sum vel	1 c 'Απειλέω, σω, κα.
to throw down	3 Sternō, āvi, stratum	1 c Στορέω, σω, κα.
to thrust	3 Trūdo, si, sum	1 c 'Ωθώ, σω, κα.
to thunder	1 Tōno, ui, itum	2 c Βροντάω, σω, κα.
to touch	3 Tango, tēgi, ōtum	1 'Απθίμαι, φθίμαι.
to tread on	1 Calco, āvi, ātum	1 c Πατέω, σω, κα.
to tremble	3 Trēmo, ui f. c.	5 Τρέμω, ω, κα.
to try	1 Tenō, āvi, ātum	2 c Περιμέω, ήσμαι.
to turn	3 Verō, ti, sum	1 Τρέπω, ψω, τέτρεφα.
to tie	3 Stringo, xi, ōtum	2 Σφείρω, ξω, χα.
to vex	3 Ango, xi f. c.	1 c 'Βορλέω, σω, κα.
to view	2 Lustro, āvi, ātum	1 c Σκοπέω, σω, κα.
to vomit	3 Vōmo, ui, itum	1 c 'Εμέω, σω, κα.
to vow	2 Vōveo, vi, vōtum	2 Εύχομαι, ἔιμαι.
to urge	2 Urgeo, si, sum	2 'Ιπείρω, ξω, χα.
to use	3 ūtor, ēris, usus sum	2 c Χερσμαι, ήσμαι.
to walk	1 Ambūlo, āvi, ātum	1 c Περιπατέω, σω, κα.
to want (neut.)	2 Cā-eo, ui, itum	4 Χρήζω, σω, κα.
to be warm (neut.)	2 Tēpeo, ui f. c.	5 Χλιαίνομαι, ήμαι.
to wash	1 Lavo, vi, lautum	6 Λέω, σω, κα.
to water	1 Rīgo, āvi, ātum	2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
to weary	1 Fātigo, āvi, ātum	5 Τείρω, ρω, ρκα.
to weep	2 Fleo, ēvi, ētum	6 Κλαίω, σω, κα.
to weigh	1 Libo, āvi, ātum	4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα.
to wrest	3 āctio, ui, utum	2 Θήγω, ξω, χα.
to be willing	Vōlo, vis f. c.	5 Βέλομαι, ήσμαι, ήμαι.
to be wise	3 Sāpie, īvi, itum	1 c Φερνέω, σω, κα.
to wish	1 Opto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ποδέω, σω, κα.
to wonder	1 Mīror, āris, ātus sum	4 Θυμάζω, σω, κα.
to wrest	2 To-queo, si, sum	3 c Στερέλόω, σω, κα.
to write	3 Scribe, psi, ptum	2 Γεγράφω, ψω, φα.
to yield	3 Cēdo, si, cessum	2 Είπω, ξω, χα.

S E N T E N

SENTENCES, partly
Proverbial, and partly
Phraseological.

- 1 **W**ELL begun, is half done.
- 2 Begin, go on, and end with God.
- 3 A Word to the Wise.
- 4 He that hateth Instruction is brutish.
- 5 Wisdom is better than Riches.
- 6 Learning is no Burthen.
- 7 A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.
- 8 No Sweat; no Sweet; No Pains,
no Gains.
- 9 Beauty is a fading Blossom.
- 10 Money oft causes Misery.
- 11 Pleasure leaves a Sting behind
it.
- 12 Youth is Vanity.
- 13 Vertue is lasting.
- 14 'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.
- 15 The Blessing is promised to the
Diligent.
- 16 Success crowns the Industrious.
- 17 Humility is the Way to Honour.
- 18 Wise Men love Solitude.
- 19 Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.
- 20 Think twice before thou speakest
once;
- 21 And thou wilt speak twice the
better for it.
- 22 Silence and Retirement are two
excellent Things.
- 23 Keep thy Tongue from Evil.
- 24 He takes no Delight in Talking.
- 25 Where the Stream is stillest, the
Water is deepest.

SENTENTIÆ, partim
Proverbiales, partim Phra-
seologicae.

- D**imidium facti, qui benè cœ-
pit, habet. *Hor.*
Deo initium, progressum, & exi-
tum refer.
Dictum Sapienti sat est.
Consilii alienus obbruit.
Præstat opes sapientia.
Sarcina laturo nunquam doctrina
putanda est. *Clar.*
Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus.
— Nil sine magno
Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. *Hor.*
Forma bonum fragile. *Ovid.*
— Quò nummus perduxit avaros?
— Nocet emptæ dolore voluptas.
Horat.
Flos juventutis quàm citissime
perit.
Æternum virtus est duratura per
ævum. *Clar.*
Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui
vivit.
Manus sedulorum ditat.
Certanti dabitur.
Via virtutis, est via honoris.
Secum habitant sapientes.
Musis inimica turba.
Sæpius revolve, quod semel evol-
veris;
Et verba cadent in sententias.
Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?
— Fugiat tua turpia lingua.
Ingrata est illi Garrulitas.
Qua flumen placidum est, forsan
latet altius unda. *Cato.*

- 26 *It happened worse than I expected.* Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
 27 *The Man is broke.* Suas conturbavit Fortunas.
 28 *He is run out of all.* Dilapidavit omnia.
 29 *Not able to pay any thing.* Solvendo non est.
 30 *'Tis a Plot amongst them.* Rem de compacto gerunt.
 31 *The Project is spoiled.* Consilia opprimuntur.
 32 *His Blood was up.* Excanduit ira.
 33 *It touched his Copy-hold.* Res sua agebatur.
 34 *He hath cheated his Creditors.* Decoxit Creditoribus.
 35 *He knows not which way to turn himself.* —Nec quid fugiatve petatve invenit. *Ovid.*
 36 *The Man is at his Wit's End.* —Ambiguus ars stupet ipsa malis. *Ovid.*
 37 *The Business goes on ill.* Male procedit opus.
 38 *Times were never worse.* —Fugere pudor, verumque, fidesque. *Ovid.*
 39 *Times, we hope, will mend.* Speramus, toto surget gens aurea mundo. *Clar.*
 40 *At present 'tis to little Purpose to expect it.* Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque tuæ! *Clar.*
 41 *When Men are better, the Times will be better.* ---Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. *Virg.*
 42 *Reformation will make a new World.* Orbe reformato, terras Astræa reviset. *Clar.*
 43 *Every Man amend One.* Abjiciat vitæ crimina quisque suæ.
 44 *Of Idleness comes no Good.* Ex otio vitium.
 45 *Idle Persons are publick Nuisances.* Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. *Clar.*
 46 *Honest Labour brings sweet Profit.* Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
 47 *He talks much, and does but little.* Quod auribus diminutum est. Lingua pensat.
 48 *The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers.* Non verbis sed factis opus est.
 49 *Leave your Talking.* Favete Linguis.
 50 *Why do ye fill our Ears with Din?* Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
 51 *'Tis the common Town Talk.* Omnibus est in ore.
 52 *He is a great Newsmonger.* Rumores omnes & concionum ventos colligere consuecit.
 53 *'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing.* Rem miseram narras.
 54 *It is not in my Power to help it.* In manu non est meâ.
 55 *Is there any help for it?* Quid ostendis remedii?
 56 *Help came in, when Hope was gone.* Pereunti jam fere præsentaneam adferebat opem.
 57 *I'll do this Jobb for thee.* Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
 58 *Let me know thy Mind.* Me certiore facito.

- 59 My Mind is changed.
 60 Our Minds are apt to rise and fall
 with our States and Conditions.
 61 Time is very precious.
 62 Time well spent will turn to a
 good Account.
 63 No Time ours but the present.
 64 Every Man hath his Time.
 65 Take Time while Time serves.
 66 Time and Tide tarry no Man's
 Leisure.
 67 Delays are dangerous.
 68 Time will away, whether work or
 play.
 69 Time cannot be recalled.
 70 Be wise betimes.
 71 Late Repentance is seldom true.
 72 But better repent late than never.
 73 Turn over a new Leaf.
 74 Nip Sin in the Bud.
 75 Physick may come too late, when
 the Disease has gotten Head.
 76 Vertue is the only Nobility.
 77 Sin is the heaviest Burthen in
 the World.
 78 Man's Destruction is of himself.
 79 Salvation is of God alone.
 80 Silence is the first Step to Wisdom.
 81 Patient Men win the Day.
 82 No Cross, no Crown.
 83 Patience is a Plaister for every
 Sore.
 84 Anger's the Cause of much Mis-
 chief.
 85 What's done in thine Anger, will
 turn to thy Shame at last.
 86 Angry Men never want Woe.
 87 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome
 Anger.
 88 A Man of a meek and gentle
 Temper.

- Non stat Sententia.
 Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese,
 ita magni ac humiles sumus.
 Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*
 Bonas horas bene collocare, &
 utile & jucundum est.
 Quid est futurum cras fuge quæ-
 rere. *Hor.*
 Stat sua cuique dies.
 Carpe diem. *Hor.*
 Atque in se sua per vestigia volvi-
 tur annus. *Virg.*
 —Fert mora sæpe periculum.
 —Sensim dilabitur hora.
 —Post est occasio calva. *Cato.*
 A teneris annis memento sapere.
 Sera pœnitentia rarò vera.
 Satiùs autem serò, quam nunquam,
 sapere.
 Ad salubriora consilia animum
 appelle.
 Principiis obsta. *Ovid.*
 —Serò Medicina paratur, Cum,
 mala per longas invaluere moras.
 —Nobilitas sola est atque [*Ovid.*
 unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*
 Peccato gravius non reperitur
 onus.
 Ipse sibi perniciēs maxima.
 In solo Deo salus.
 Ni sileas, non sapias.
 Virtus dum patitur, vincit.
 Non est è terris mollis ad astra
 via. *Sen.*
 In re malâ animo si bono utare
 juvat.
 Præceps ira omnia miscet. *Clar.*
 Iracunde commissum, dedecus.
 Impedit ira Animum. *Cato.*
 Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem
 superat maximum.
 Mitissimi ingenii vir.

89 *As meek as a Lamb.*

90 *Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.*

91 *Do as thou wouldst be done to.*

92 *Hear with both Ears, and then judge.*

93 *Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.*

94 *A corrupt Breath staineth a clear Glass.*

95 *When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.*

96 *Every one has something to bring him to his End.*

97 *This Life is uncertain.*

98 *Nothing surer than Death.*

99 *Young Men die as well as Old.*

100 *He that lives holily, shall die happily.*

101 *Look before you leap.*

102 *Charity begins at home.*

103 *One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.*

104 *Little said is soon amended.*

105 *Many Hands make light Work.*

106 *Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.*

107 *As you brew, so you must bake.*

108 *You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.*

109 *If one won't, another will.*

110 *'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.*

111 *Harm watch, Harm catch.*

112 *No Pains, no Profit.*

113 *Naught's ne'er in Danger.*

114 *Where Naught's to be had, the King must lose his Right.*

Quò major, eò placabilior.

Animi clementia custos.

Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.

Auditâ utrâque parte, judica.

Nemo innocens, si accusâsse sufficit.

Cœlum non animum mutant, qui trans mare currunt. Hor.

Mortui non mordent.

Contra vim mortis non est Medicamen in hortis.

Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendentiâ filo. Ovid.

Lex universa, nasci & mori.

Mista senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.

Non misere quisquam, qui bene vixit, obit.

Galeatum fero duelli Poenitet.

Proximus sum egomet mihi.

Spem pretio non emam.

Nulli tacuisse nocet.

Multerum manibus grande levatur onus.

Incidit in Scyllam, qui vult vitare Charybdim.

Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.

Annosa vulpes non capitur laqueo.

Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.

Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.

—Non est lex justior illâ, Quam necis artifices arte perire suâ.

Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.

Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.

Ex nihilo, nihil fit.

- 115 Too much of one Thing's good for nothing. Ridetur chorda qui semper oberrat eadem.
- 116 A Man thinks his own Geese Swans. Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.
- 117 To carry Coals to Newcastle. Alcinoö poma dare.
- 118 To reckon ones Chickens before they are hatch'd. Ante victoriam canis triumphum.
- 119 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings. Non si male nunc, & olim erit.
- 120 Let not the Cobler go beyond his Last. Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.
- 121 What can't be cur'd must be inaur'd. Levius fit patientia, quicquid corrigere est nefas.
- 122 Cut your Cloak according to your Cloth. Si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis.
- 123 After Death the Doctor. Post bellum auxilium.
- 124 You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth. Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.
- 125 Enough's as good as a Feast. Satis est quod sufficit.
- 126 Every Bean has its Black. Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.
- 127 Fair Words butter no Parsnips. Re opitulandum non verbis.
- 128 You can't fare well, but you must cry Roast-meat. Sorex suo perit indicio.
- 129 Fat Paunches make lean Pates. Pinguis venter reddit sensum tenuem.
- 130 Birds of a Feather will flock together. Pares cum paribus facillime congregantur.
- 131 Friends may meet but Mountains never. Mons cum monte non miscetur.
- 131 'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun shines. Non semper erunt Saturnalia.
- 132 You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market. Tibi ad restim res rediit.
- 134 Home is Home be it never so homely. Domus amica, Domus optima.
- 135 I'll win the Horse, or lose the Saddle. Aut Cæsar, aut nullus.
- 136 If it were not for Hope the Heart would burst. Dum spiro spero.
- 137 He knows on which Side his Bread's butter'd. Non sibi vult male.
- 138 I know him not, should I meet him in my Dish. Albus an ater fit nescio.
- 139 A Lark is better than a Kite. Inest sua gratia parvis.
- 140 Blind Men can't judge of Colours. Quid Cæco cum speculo.
- 141 Great Cry, and little Wool. Briareus apparet esse, cura sit lepus.

- 142 *Who so bold as blind Bayard?* Inscitia confidentiam parit.
 143 *A burnt Child dreads the Fire.* Ictus Piscator sapit.
 144 *'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money.* Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
 145 *Threatned Men live long.* Tela prævifa minus feriunt.
 146 *The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still.* Ille ego qui quondam.
 147 *A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser.* Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omnia dici.
 148 *When the Steed's stall'd, you shut the Stable Door.* Serò sapiunt Phryges.
 149 *What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh* Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.
 150 *To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound.* Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerit.
 151 *Use makes Perfection.* Usus promptos facit.
 152 *A great deal of Business, and nothing to do.* Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
 153 *As mad as a March Hare.* Fœnum habet in cornu.
 154 *'Tis ill meddling with Edge-tools.* Noli leonem excitare.
 155 *Each would have more.* Crescit amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
 156 *To Morrow is a new Day.* Qui hodie non est, cras erit.
 157 *Nothing venture, nothing have.* Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
 158 *One can't do too Things at once.* Simul flare & forbere haud facile est.
 159 *'Tis Money makes the Man.* Habes habebis.
 160 *Between two Stools, down falls the Dish.* Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
 161 *He has met with his Match.* Cum Bytho Bacchius.
 162 *Ill-gotten Goods never thrive.* Male parta, male dilabuntur.
 163 *Half a Loaf is better than no Bread.* I, modo venare leporem, nunc Iryn tenes.
 164 *To look one way, and row another.* Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vivunt.
 165 *Many a little makes a mickle.* Ex grano fit acervus.
 166 *Many Men, many Minds.* Non omnes eadem mirantur & amantque.
 167 *He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer.* Ab equis ad asinos.
 168 *All is not Gold that glisters.* Fronti nulla fides.
 169 *All's well that ends well.* Exitus acta probat.

For the Ease and Benefit of young Learners, I have here set down the *Five Declensions* of Nouns Substantives, with Examples of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.

I. D E C L E N S I O N.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hæc Schola*, a School.
Gen. *hujus Scholæ*, of a School.
Dat. *huic Scholæ*, to a School.
Accus. *hanc Scholam*, the School.
Voc. O *Schola*. O School.
Abl. *ab hac Scholâ*, from a School.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæ Scholæ*, Schools.
Gen. *harum Scholarum*, of Schools.
Dat. *his Scholis*, to Schools.
Accus. *has Scholas*, the Schools.
Voc. O *Scholæ*, O Schools.
Abl. *ab his Scholis*, from Schools.

☞ Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, For, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

☞ Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs ; as, In, With, Through, For, Of, From, Out of, By, After, Under, Concerning, &c. Also, Than, after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

A Dria, five Hadria, æ ; A City of Picenum in Italy.	f Calendæ, ārum ; the Calends, or First of every Month. f. c.
Adria, five Hadria, æ ; the Adriatick Sea, or Gulf of Venice, p. c.	f Chōlēra, æ ; Choler, or one of the four Humours in Man's Body. p. c.
Antæ, ārum ; Jambs of a Door fæpius p.	f Clitellæ, ārum ; a Pannel, or Pack Saddle. f. c.
Antenna, æ ; the Sail-yard.	m Cōmēta, } æ ; a Comet, or Blazing-star.
Antix, arum ; the Fore-locks. f. c.	f Cōpiæ, ārum ; Forces. Cōpia, An Army. Tullius.
Apīnæ, ārum ; Trifles. f. c.	f Culpa, æ ; a Fault.
Aræ, ārum ; certain Rocks in the Sea. f. c.	f Cūnæ, ārum ; a Cradle. f. c.
Argūtix, ārum ; sharp or witty Sayings. f. c.	d Dāma, æ ; a Fallow-Deer. A Buck or Doe.
āthēnæ, arum ; the City Athens in Greece. f. c.	f Decimæ, ārum ; Tithes. Decimam. Cicero.
Baiæ, ārum ; a City of Campania. f. c.	f Dica, am, as ; a Process, Cause, or Action at Law. A Triptote.
Blanditix, ārum ; flattering Words. f. c.	f Diligentia, æ ; Diligence. p. c.
Bēvillæ, ārum ; a Town of Italy. f. c.	m Dīmāchæ, ārum ; Dragoons. f. c.

f Dīræ

- f* Dīræ, ārum; Curses; also the *Furies.* f. c.
f Dīvitiæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.
f ĕpītōme, es } an Abridgment, Bre-
 ĕpītōma, æ } viary or Epitomy.
f Excūbiæ, ārum; Watch and Ward. f. c.
f Exēquiæ, ārum; Funerals for the Dead. f. c.
f Exquiliæ, ārum; an Hill at Rome. f. c.
f Exūviæ, ārum; Spoils from Enemies. f. c.
f Fācētia, ārum; Railery, or Re-
 partee. f. c.
But we meet with Facetia in Gellius and Apuleius.
f Fāma, æ; Fame or Report. p. c.
f Fēriæ, ārum; Holy-days so called. f. c.
f Fortūnæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.
f Fūga, æ; Flight.
f Gallia, æ; France.
f Gāza, æ; Wealth or Treasure.
f Gerræ, ārum; Hurdles or Shields made of Twigs; also Toys. f. c.
f Gēna, æ; a Cheek.
f Gingiva, æ; the Gum.
f Glōria, æ; Glory.
f Græcia, æ; Greece, a Country so called. p. c.
f Gratia, ārum; the Graces so called. p. c.
f ĩda, æ; an Hill near Troy.
f Indūciæ, ārum, a Truce. f. c.
f Indūviæ, ārum; Cloaths to put on. f. c.
f Infēriæ, ārum; Sacrifices to heathenish infernal Spirits. f. c.
f Infīcias, Acc. pl. a Denyal; a Monoptote
f ĩertia, æ; Ignorance, Sloth. p. c.
f ĩnīmīcītia, æ; but more usually the Plural, ĩnīmīcītiæ, ārum; Enmity.
f Injustitia, æ; Injustice. p. c.
- f* Insidiæ, ārum; a lying in wait. f. c.
f Invidia, æ; Envy. p. c.
f Justitia, æ; Justice. p. c.
f Lātebra, æ; an hiding Place, a lurking Hole.
f Lītēræ, ārum; a Letter or Epistle. The Poets use Litera sometimes for an Epistle.
m Lānistæ, æ; a Master of Defence.
m Lixa, æ; a Scullion.
f Lūsītania, æ; Portugal.
f Lūtētia, æ; the City Paris in France. p. c.
f Mānūbiæ, ārum; Spoils taken in War. f. c.
f Mēda, æ; a Fault.
f Mīnæ, ārum; Threatnings. f. c.
f Mīnūtia, æ; a Mite.
f Mūsa, æ; a Song.
f Nænia, æ; a funeral Song
f Nōnæ, ārum; the Nones of the Month. f. c.
f Nugæ, ārum; Trifles. f. c.
f Nundīnæ, ārum; a Fair. f. c.
f Nuptiæ, ārum; a Marriage. f. c.
f Offūciæ, ārum; Cheats, Juggles. f. c.
f ōpētiæ, ārum; Workmen or Labourers. Opera. Horat. f. c.
f Ostrea, æ; an Oyster.
f Pālea, æ; Chaff.
f Panthēra, æ; a Panther.
f Phālēræ, ārum; Horse-trappings. f. c.
f Plagæ, ārum; Nets. f. c.
m Planeta, æ; a Planet.
f Pigritia, æ; Sloth. p. c.
f Pītuīta, æ; Phlegm; or Pītuīta. p. c.
f Præstigiæ, ārum; Deceits, Deceptions. f. c.
f Prīmītiæ, ārum; First-Fruits. f. c.
f Pūēritia, æ; Childhood. p. c.
f Quadriga

f Quādrīga, æ ; a Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses.	f Thermōpŷlæ, ārum ; the Straits of Mount Oeta. f. c.
f Quisquīliæ, ārum ; the Refuse of Things. f. c.	{ a Turbant ; an Ornament for the Head, which the Kings of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.
m Rābŭla, æ ; a Brawler.	
f Rēliquiæ, ārum ; Remnants. f. c.	f Tiāra, æ ;
f Rēpētundarum, is ; of Bribery. A Diptote. f. c.	m Tiāras ;
f Rōma, æ ; Rome. p. c.	f Tonfillæ, ārum ; the Glandules. f. c.
f Sālēbræ, ārum ; Rough Places. f. c.	f Tricæ, ārum ; Toys, Trifles. f. c.
Sāpientia, æ ; Wisdom. p. c.	f Vālvæ, ārum ; Folding-Doors. f. c.
f Scātebræ, ārum ; Springs of Water. f. c.	f Vēnētiæ, ārum ; the City Venice. f. c.
f Scōpæ, ārum ; a Bosom. f. c.	f Vergīliæ, ārum : the seven Stars. f. c.
f Stultītia, æ ; Folly. p. c.	f Vergīliæ, ārum ; the Watch, Guard, or Centry. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number, by Plautus, Cicero, and Cæsar.
f Suppētiæ, as ; Aid. A Diptote. f. c.	f Vita, æ ; Life.
d Talpa, æ ; a Mole.	f Umbra, æ ; a Shadow ; also a Ghost or Spirit.
f Tēnebræ, ārum ; Darkness. f. c.	
f Thēbæ, ārum ; the City Thebes. f. c.	
f Thermæ, ārum ; Hot Baths. f. c.	

Greek Words of the First Declension have four Terminations, and are thus declined :

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Accus.	Voc.	Att.
Æneas,	m as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,	â.
Anchises,	m es,	æ,	æ,	en,	e, a,	e, â.
Orestes,						
Thalia,	f a,	æ,	æ,	am,	â,	â.
Penelope,	f e,	es,	e,	en,	e,	e.

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension ; as, Dares, Chremes. Acc. Dareta & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hic Liber, a Book.
 Gen. hujus Libri, of a Book.
 Dat. huic Libro, to a Book.
 Acc. hunc Librum, the Book.
 Voc. O Liber, O Book.
 Abl. ab hoc Libro, from a Book.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hi Libri, Books.
 Gen. horum Librorum, of Books.
 Dat. his Libris, to Books.
 Acc. hos Libros, the Books.
 Voc. O Libri, O Books.
 Abl. ab his Libris, from Books.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

f äbyſſus, i; a Bottomleſs-pit.	n Cœnum, i; Dirt. p, c.
f Alnus, i; an Alder-tree.	f Cölus, i & ſus; a Diſtaff.
f Alvus, i; the Paunch.	m Conger, } gri; a Conger.
m ânîmus, i; the Mind.	m Congrus, }
m Annus, i; a Year.	n Cornum, ni; a Cornel.
f Antîdôtus, i; an Antidote to eſpel Poiſon.	f Cornus, i, vel ſus; the Cornel-tree.
f Arctus, i; a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.	f Coſtus, i; an Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariæ.
n Argos, i; a City of Pelopon- neſus. m. p.	n Crēpundia, ōrum; Childrens Rattles. f. c.
n Arma, ōrum; Weapons. f. c.	f Cryſtallus, i; Cryſtal.
d ätōmus, i; an Atom.	n Cūnābūla, ōrum; a Cradle. f. c.
m ävernus, i; a Lake in Italy. m & n. p.	f Cupreſſus, i; the Cypreſs-tree.
m Auſter, ri, the South Wind.	f Cyprus, i; the Iſland Cyprus. p. c.
n Bacchānālia, ōrum & ium; the Feaſts of Bacchus. f. c.	n Deſrūtum, i; Wine ſodden 'till the third part be boil'd away.
m Bacchus, i; the Heathen God of Wine. p. c.	n Delîcium, i; the Thing wherein we delight. f. p.
n Băcillum, } i; a Staff.	m Delphînus, i; a Dolphin.
n Băcſilum, }	m Dindŷmus, i; the Hill Ida by Troy. n. p.
m Băcſulus, }	f Dipthongus, i; a Dipthong.
n Balneum, i; a Bath. f. or n. p.	n Diptōton, i; a Noun declin'd with two Caſes.
n Bărathrum, i; a Place taken for Hell. p. c.	f Dōmus, i, & ſus; an Houſe.
n Barbîton, i; a Lute.	n Effāta, ōrum; the Prayers of Sooth-ſayers. f. c.
n Bellāria, ōrum; Junquets. f. c.	m ĕlēphantus, i; an Elephant.
m Bŭcēphālus, i; the Horſe of A- lexander the Great. p. c.	n ĕpŭlum, i; a Banquet. f. p.
f Byſſus, i; Fine Flax. m. p.	f ĕrēmſus, i; a Wilderneſs.
n Cœlum, i; Heaven. m. p.	n ĕventum, i; an Event.
m Cancelli, ōrum; a Lattice. f. c.	n Extā, ōrum: the Entrails. f. c.
n Capîſtrum, i; an Headſtall. m & n. p.	m Faſti, ōrum; a Kalendar or Re- giſter-Book. f. c.
n Caſtra, ōrum; a Camp or Tent. f. c.	f Ficus, i, vel ſus; a Fig or Fig-tree.
f Cedrus, i; a Cedar-tree.	d Ficus, i; a Bile in the Fundament.
m Cētus, i; a Whale.	n Fîlum, i; a Thread. m. & n. p.
m Clîvus, i; the ſteep ſide of an Hill.	m Fîmus, i; Dung. p. c.
n Clŷpeum, } i; a Shield.	n Fōrum, i; the Market-place.
m Clŷpeus, }	Tript. p. Ovid hath Foris in the Dative Plural.
	n Fræum, i; a Bridle. m. & n. p.
	m Găbii, ōrum; a City in Italy. f. c.
	m Gargărus

m Gargärus, i; the top of, the high Hill Ida. n. p.	n Ōvum, i; an Egg.
m Gibbus, i; a Bunch on the Back.	d Pampīnus, i; a Vine-branch.
d Grossus, i; a Green Fig.	f Pāpŷrus, i; Paper.
m Hespērus, i; the Evening-Star. p. c.	d Pārādīsus, i; Paradise.
n Hēfērōclitum, i; an Heteroclite.	m Parnassus, i; a Mountain in Greece. p. c.
n Hordeum, i; Barley. Tript. p.	m & n Pēlāgus, i; the Sea. p. c.
f Hūmus, i; the Ground. p. c.	d Pēnus, i, vel ūs; all manner of Viſuals.
m Jocus, i; a Sport. m. & n. p.	f Pergamus, i; a City of Asia. n. p.
m Iſmārus, i; a Mountain in Thrace. n. p.	d Phārus, i; a Watch-tower.
n Jūgum, i; a Yoke.	d Phāsēlus, i; a Brigantine.
n Juſta, ōrum; Funeral Rites. f. c.	f Pīnus, i, vel ūs; a Pine-tree.
n Juſtitium, i; the Vacation. p. c.	m Pontus, i; the Sea. p. c.
m Lācus, i, vel ūs; a Lake.	n Præcordia, ōrum; the Midriff. f. c.
f Laurus, i, vel ūs; a Laurel-tree.	n Punctum, } i; a Point.
d Lēcŷthus, i; an Oil-pot.	m Punctus, }
n Lethum, i; Death. p. c.	f Quercus, i, vel ūs; an Oak.
m Lībēri, ōrum; Children. f. c.	n Rāſtrum, i; a Rake. m. & n. p.
m Līmus, i; Mud. p. c.	n Roſtra, ōrum; a Pulpit. f. c.
m Locri, ōrum; a People of Locris. f. c.	n Sālum, i; the Sea. p. c.
m Locus, i; a Place. m. & n. p.	f Sapphīrus, i; a Sapphire-stone.
m Lōgos, i; Speech.	n Sēnium, i; Old-age. p. c.
n Luſtra, ōrum; Dens of wild Beasts. f. c.	n Senſum, i; the Conceit of the Mind.
m Mænalus, i; an Hill in Arcadia. n. p.	m Sībīlus, i; an Hiffing. m. & n. p.
n Māpālia, ōrum; Cottages. f. c.	n Sīnum, } i; a Milk-bowl.
m Maſſicus, i; a Mountain in Campania. n. p.	m Sīnus, }
m Mēlēāger, } grī; a Man's Name.	n Sōlium, i; a Throne. p. raro.
m Mēlēāgrus }	m Somnus, i; Sleep.
n Moenia, ōrum, & ium; City Walls.	d Spēcus, i, vel ūs; a Den.
n Mōnoptōton, i; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Caſe.	f Spīnus, i; a Sloe-tree.
n Muſſum, i; Wine mingled with Honey. Tript. p.	n Sponsālia, ōrum; Betrothings. f. c.
n Mūnia, ōrum; a Duty or Office.	f Sŷnōdus, i; an Aſſembly.
m Nervus, i; a ſinew.	m Tænārus, i; a Promontory in Laconia. n. p.
n Nihilum, i; Nothing. p. c.	m Tagus, i; a River in Portugal.
m Notus, i; the South Wind.	n Tāpēcum, i; Tapeſtry.
n Nundinum, i; a Fair. f. p.	m Tartārus, i; Hell. n. p.
	m Taygētus, i; a Hill in Lacedæmonia. n. p.
	n Tempe; a very fair Field in Theſſaly. ind. p.
	Tesqua, ōrum; Rough Places. f. c.
	M 2 Teuce

m Teucer, } <i>ci</i> ; a King of Troy.	m Vir, vīri; a Man.
m Teucrus, }	m Virus, i, ro; Poyson. Tript.
m Tignum, } <i>i</i> ; a Rafter.	m Viscum, } <i>i</i> ; Birdlime. p. c.
m Tignus, }	m Viscus, }
m Triptōron, i; a Noun declined with three Cases.	m Vitrum, i; Glass.
f Vannus, i; a Van.	m & n Vulgus, i; the common People. p. c.

Greek Words of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
eus, M		Orpheus.	ei, eos,	eo, ei,	eum, ea,	eu,	eo.
os, } M		Lōgos, }	i,	o,	on,	e,	o.
	F	Dēlos, }					
	N	Chāos,		o,	os,	os,	o.
on, N		Elion,	i,	o,	on,	on,	o.

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialects ending in eos; as,

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

III. DECLENSION.

Nom. hic Pes, a Foot.	Nom. hi Pedes, Feet.
Gen. hujus pedis, of a Foot.	Gen. horum pedum, of Feet.
Dat. huic pedi to a Foot.	Dat. his pedibus, to Feet.
Acc. hunc pedem, the Foot.	Acc. hos pedes, the Feet.
Voc. O pes, O Foot.	Voc. O pedes, O Feet.
Abl. ab hac pede, from a Foot.	Abl. ab his pedibus, from Feet.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

mābōrīgīnes, um; People of Italy. f. c.	Preambles, Impertinencies, Turnings, and Windings.
m Agrāgas, āntis; a City in Sicily. p. c.	m Annāles, ium; Chronicles. f. c.
f Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages; & Ambagibus in Nom. Accus. Dat. & Abl. Plur.; an idle Circumfrance of Words, long Etiches,	m Antes, ium; the utmost Rank of Vines. f. c.
	m & n Anxur, ūris; a City in Italy. p. c.
	f āpe

f āpes, } is ; a Bee.	n Hālec, } ēcis : an Herring.
f āpis, }	f Hālex, }
m āpollo, īnis : the Heathen God of Wisdom. p. c.	m Heros, ōis : a Nobleman.
f Arbor, } ōris : a Tree.	n Hippōmānes, is : a venomous Humour coming from a Mare.
f Arbos, }	m Hōnor, } ōris : Honour.
f Bacchar, āris : } the Herb Ladies	m Hōnos, }
f Bacchāris, is : } Gloves. p. c.	n Impētis, gen. impete, abl. Violence. p. c. Note, Impetis, is grown out of uso.
f Bellis, īdis : a Daisie.	f Indōles, is , Towardness. p. raró.
f Bīlis, is ; Choler. p. raró	c Infans, tis : an Infant.
m Cēlites, um : Saints in Heaven f. c.	n ĭter, itīnētis : a Journey.
n Cēpe : an Onion. ind.	n Jūbar, āris : the Sun-beam.
f Chārītes, um : the three Graces. f. c.	n Jūgēris, gen. jūgēre, abl. of an Acre.
d Cīner, } ēris : Ashes.	f Jūno, ōnis : Jupiter's Wife so called. p. c.
d Cīnis, }	m Jūpīter, Jōvis : heathenish Jove or Jupiter. p. c.
f Compes, ēdis : a Fetter.	f Jūventus, ūtis : Youth. p. c.
m Cūcūmer, ēris : } a Cucumber.	f Lābes, is : a Spot. Tript. p.
m Cūcūmis, is : }	m Lābor, } ōris : Labour.
m Delphin, } īnis : a Dolphin.	m Lābos, }
m Delphis, }	n Lac, ētis, Milk. p. c.
f ēlis, īdis : a City of Arcadia. p. c.	f Lactes, ium : the small Guts. f. c.
m ĭlix, īcis : a Gutter for Water.	m Lælaps, āpis : a Dog's Name p. c.
c ēques, itis : an Horseman or Woman.	n Lāser, ēris : the Herb Benjamin. p. c.
c Exlex, ēgis : a lawless Body.	m Lēmūres, um : Hobgoblins. f. c.
c Exul, ūlis : a banished Man or Woman.	m Libs, lībis : the South-west-wind.
f Fāmes, is : Hunger. p. raró.	m Līchen, ēnis : the Herb Liverwort. p. c.
n Far, farris : Bread-Corn, tript. p.	m Lien, ēnis : } the Milt.
n Eas : Right. ind.	m Liēnis, is : }
f Fors, fortis : Hap or Fortune. p. c.	m Mājōres, um : Ancestors. f. c.
f Frugis : of Fruit : Nom. Voc. Sing. caret, Toto plurali gaudet.	m Manes, ium : Spirits. f. c.
c Fūr, fūcis : a Thief.	n Marmor, ōris : Marble.
m Gibber, ēris : a Bunch on one's Back.	m Mars, tis : the heathen God of War. p. c.
m Gīgas, antis : a Giant.	n Mel, mellis : Honey, Tript. pl.
n Gingiber, ēris : Ginger. p. c.	m Menfes, ium : Womens Monthly Flowers. f. c.
m Glis, glīris : a Dormouse.	m Minores, um : Posterity. f. c.
n Glūten, īnis : Glue. p. c.	m Mos, mōris : a Custom.
f Gorgon, ōnis : a terrible Woman.	m Nēfrens, endis : a young Pig.
f Grando, īnis : Hail. p. c.	c Nēmo,
f Grātes, ium : Thanks. f. c.	

- c* Nēmo, gen. caret : No Body. p. c.
m Nyctōrax, ācis : a Night-Raven.
n Occiput, itis : the hinder-part of the Head.
m ōdor, } ōris : a Savour.
m ōdos, }
f ōpis, gen. ōpem, acc. ōpe. abl. : Aid. Plur. hæ ōpes, harum ōpum, his ōpibus, &c.
f ōpus, untis : a City of Locris. p. c.
m ōrontes, is : a River's Name.
n Os, ōris : a Mouth.
n Os, ossis : a Bone.
f Pēcus, ūdis : } Catle.
n Pēcus, ōris : }
m Pēnātes, ium : heathenish household Gods. f. c.
f Persis, idis : Persia. p. c.
f Pix, pīcis : Pitch. p. raro.
f Plebs, } plebis ; the common
f Plebes, } People.
n Plus, pluris : more, Acc. S. plus. Pl. hi & hæ plūres & hæc plūra vel plūria, &c.
n Præneſte, is : a City in Italy. p. c.
f Prēcis gen. prēcem, acc. prece, abl. : Prayer.
m Prīmōres, um : Peers of the Land. f. c.
m Frōcēres, um : Governors or chief Men of the Town. f. c.
m Pūber, ēris : } Ripeness of Age.
f Pūbes, is : } p. c.
d Pulver }
d Fulvis, } ēris : Dust.
n Pus, pūris : Matter or Corruption of a Sore. p. c.
f Quies, ēris ; Rest. p. raro.
m Quīrītes, tum & ium ; the Romans. f. c.
m Ren, ēnis ; the Kidney.
m Rēte, is ; a Net. Pl. hæc Retia.
m Ros, rōris ; the Dew.
m Rus, ruris ; the Country.
m Sal, sālis ; Salt.
m Sāles, um ; Feasts or Quibbles.
f Sālus, ūtis ; Health. p. c.
f Scōbis, } scōbis ; Dust.
f Scōbs. }
m Sēmis, illis ; half a Pound.
c Sēnex, sēnis ; an old Man.
n Sīnapi, } is ; Mustard-seed. in
f Sīnāpis, } decl.
f Sīcis, is ; Thirst. p. c.
f Sōbōles, is ; an off-spring. tript. p.
f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.
f Stīpis, } stīpis ; Wages.
f Stips, }
m Sulmo, ōnis ; a Town in Italy. Ovid's Country. p. c.
f Sūpellex, ūilis ; Household-stuff. n. p.
f Tālio, ōnis ; Like for Like. p. raro.
Tantundem, gea tantidem ; as much as
m Tāpes, ēris ; } Tapestry.
n Tāpēre, is ; }
n Thus, ūris, Frankincense. Tript. p.
f Tigris, idis vel is ; a Tygre.
f Tussis, is ; a Cough. Pl. raro.
m Tybris, is & idis, the River Tyber. p. c.
n Tŷbur, ūris ; a Town of Italy. p. c.
m Vas, vādis ; a Surety.
n Vas, vāsis, a Vessel. Pl. hæc vasa, vasorum.
f Vēbes, } A Cart loaded with
is ; } Hay, Dung, or any
f Vēhis, } such Thing
f Vēnus, ēris ; the heathen Goddess of Beauty. p. c.
n Ver, vēris ; the Spring-time. p. c.
n Verber, ēris ; a Stripe.
m Vermis, is ; a Worm.
m Verres, is ; a Boar Pig.
m Vervex, ēcis, a Bell-weather.
f Vīcem, acc. vice abl. by turn. Dipt. f. Pl. hæ Vices, &c.
c Vigil, ilis ; a Watch-man or Watchman.

c Vindex, ĭcis ; a Revenger.	Vōmer,	} a Plough-share.
f Virgo, ĭnis, a Virgin.	m ěris ;	
f Virtus, tūtis ; Vertus.	Vōmis,	
f Vis, gen. vis, dat. caret. acc. vim,	f Vulpes is ; a Fox.	
&c. Pl. Vires, iura ; Strength.	f Uxor, ōris ; a Wife.	

Greek Words of the Third Declension are of many Terminations, and of the Masculine, Feminine and Neuter Genders.

Some E X A M P L E S thereof.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
a	Poēma,	n ātis,	āti,	a,	a,	āte.
an	Oxŷgāla,	n aētis,	aēti,	a,	a,	aēte.
	Titan,	m ānis vel ānos,	āni,	āna,	an,	āne.
But Pan, pānos, only to distinguish it from Pānis, Bread.						
anx	Phālanx,	f angis	angi	angem	anx	ange.
ar	{ Neētar,	n āris	ari	ar	ar	are.
	{ Hēpar,	n ātis	āti	ar	ar	āte.
aps	Laelaps,	m āpis	āpi	āpem	aps	āpe.
as	{ Cōrybas,	m antis vel antos	anti	anta	a	ante.
	{ Pallas,	f ādis vel ādos	ādi	āda	as	āde.
	{ ěrysipēlas,	n ātis vel ātos	āti	as	as	āte.
ax	{ Thrax,	m ācis	āci	ācem	ax	āce.
	{ Hŷlax,	m aētis vel aētos	aēti	aēta	ax	aēte.
	{ Harpax,	m āgis vel āgos	āgi	āgem	ax	āge.
er	Charaēter,	m ěris	ēri	a, em	er	ēre.
	{ āchilles,	m is	i	em	e es	e.
es	{ Chremes,	m ěris vel is	i	em	es	e.
	{ Cēres,	f ěris	i	em	es	e,
	{ Cācōēthes	n is	i	es	es	e,
ibs	Libs,	m ĭbis	i	em	ibs	ībe.
inx	Sphinx,	f ingis vel os	ī	em	inx	inge.
	{ Daphnis,	m ĭdis	īdi	īda	i	īde.
	{ Phillis,	f ĭdos	īdi	īn	i	īde.
is	{ Gēnesis,	f is, eos, ios	i	īn	is	i.
	{ Salāmis,	f ĭnis, ĭnos	īni	īna	i	īne.
	{ Sīmois,	entis	enti	enta	i	ente.
	{ Chāris,	f ĭtis, ĭtos	īti	īta, īn	i	īte.
ix	Mastix,	m ĭgis, ĭgos	īgi	īga	ix	īge.
	Phoenix,	m ĭcis	īci	īcem	ix	īce.
						āpollo,

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
	āpollo	m īnis	i	em, a	o	e.
	Mācēdo	m ōnis	ōni	ōnem	o	ōne.
o	Dīdo	f ōnis, ūs				
	Sappho					
	Chio	f ūs	o	o	o	o.
	ērāto					
	Hiēricho	f ūs, untis	o, i	o	o	o, e.
on	Jafon	m ōnis			on	
	Cithæron	m ōnis				
	āchēron	m ontis				
ops	Cyclops	m ōpis	i	em, a	ops	e.
or	Nestor	m ōris			or	
os	Hēros	m ōis				
	Rhīnōcēros	m ōtis			os	
	Tripus	ōdis	ōdi	ōda	pus	ōde.
us	ōpus	f untis	unti	unta	us	unte.
	āmatus					
ynx	Lynx	d yncis	ynci	yncem	ynx	ynce.
yr	Martyr	c ūris	ūri	ūrem	yr	ūre.
	Tethys	f yos	yi	ym, yn	y	ye, y.
ys	Chlāmys	f ydis	i	em, a	ys	e.
	Phorcys				y	
	Phorcys	m ūnis			y	
yps	Gryps	m Grŭphis			yps	
	ōnyx	d ūchis	i	em, a		
yx	Bombyx	m ūcis				
	Phryx	m rygis			yx	e.
	Styx	f ygis				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hic Fructus*, Fruit.
 Gen. *hujus fructus*, of Fruit.
 Dat. *huic fructui*, to Fruit.
 Acc. *hunc fructum*, the Fruit.
 Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruit.
 Abl. *ab hoc fructu*, from Fruit.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hi Fructus*, Fruits.
 Gen. *horum fructuum*, of Fruits.
 Dat. *his fructibus*, to Fruits.
 Acc. *hos fructus*, the Fruits.
 Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruits.
 Abl. *ab his fructibus*, from Fruits.

After

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f ācus, ūs; a Needle.	m Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
f ānus, ūs; an old Woman.	m Permissu, abl. with Leave. Monopt.
m Astu, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.	f Pīnus, ūs vel i; a Pine Tree.
Acc. p. Astus.	f Porticus, ūs; a Porch.
f Cōlus, ūs vel i; a Distaff.	m Pōcus, ūs; Drink.
m Cornu; an Horn. ind. f.	m Promptu, abl. with speed. Monopt.
Pl. hæc Cōrnua, uum.	f Quercus, ūs vel i; an Oak.
f Cornus, ūs vel i; the Cornel Tree.	f Quinquatrus, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva. f. c.
f Domus, ūs vel i; an House.	m Saltus, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
m Eventus, ūs; an Event.	m Sēnātus, ūs; the Council or Senate.
f Ficus ūs; a Fig Tree.	m Sēnsus, ūs; the Sense.
f Idūs, uum; the Ides of a Month. f. c.	f Sōcrus, ūs; a Mother in-Law.
m Injussu, abl. without Command. Monopt.	d Spēcus, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.
m Jussu, abl. by Command. Monopt.	m Tōnitrus, ūs; Thunder.
m Lācus, ūs vel i; a Lake.	m Vēnātus, ūs; an Hunting.
f Laurus, ūs vel i; a Laurel Tree.	m Vultus, ūs; the Countenance.
m Māgistrātus, ūs; a Magistrate.	
m Mētus, ūs; Fear.	

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hæc Res, a Thing.
 Gen. hujus Rei, of a Thing.
 Dat. huic Rei, to a Thing.
 Acc. hanc Rem, the Thing.
 Voc. O Res, O Thing.
 Abl. ab hac Re, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hæ Res, Things.
 Gen. harum Rerum, of Things.
 Dat. his Rebus, to Things.
 Acc. has Res, the Things.
 Voc. O Res, O Things.
 Abl. ab his Rebus, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

ācies, ēi; an Edge.	m Mēridies, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
Allūvies, ēi; a Land Flood.	f Matēries, ēi; Matter.
Collūvies, ēi; Filth or Dirt.	f Mollities, ēi; Softness.
Crassities, ēi; Thickness.	f Prōlūvies, ēi; Off-scouring.
Dies, ēi; a Day: Pl. hi Dies, tantum.	f Rēquies, ēi; Rest.
Dilūvies, ēi; a Deluge.	f Segnities, ēi; Slothfulness or Idleness.
Durities, ēi; Hardness.	f Spēcies, ēi; a Form or Kind.
Effigies, ēi; an Image.	f Spes, ēi; Hope.
Fides, ēi; Faith.	f Tristities, ēi; Sadness.
Facies, ēi; a Face.	f Vāfrities, ēi; Craftiness.

OF ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

Doctus, Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
Nom. <i>Doctus</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>um</i> .	Nom. <i>Docti</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>a</i> .
Gen. <i>docti</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>i</i> .	Gen. <i>doctorum</i> , <i>doctarum</i> , <i>orum</i> .
Dat. <i>docto</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>o</i> .	Dat. <i>doctis</i> , <i>is</i> , <i>is</i> .
Acc. <i>doctum</i> , <i>am</i> , <i>um</i> .	Acc. <i>doctos</i> , <i>as</i> , <i>a</i> .
Voc. <i>docte</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>rum</i> .	Voc. <i>docti</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>a</i> .
Abl. <i>docto</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>docto</i> .	Abl. <i>doctis</i> , <i>is</i> , <i>is</i> .

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension ; except *unus*, *uter*, *uterque*, *uteruis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *quis*, *ullus*, *alter*, *alius*, and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension ; as, Nom. *Unus*, *una*, *unum* : Gen. *unius* ; Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive short ; all the rest are long in Prose, but doubtful in Verse, according to that ;

*Rectus vult alius, poscit Genitivus alius,
Corripit alterius semper ; producit alius.*

OF ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension.

Felix, Happy, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic</i> , <i>hæc</i> & <i>hoc</i> <i>Felix</i> , Happy.	N. <i>hi</i> & <i>hæ</i> <i>Felices</i> , & <i>hæc</i> <i>Felicia</i> .
G. <i>hujus felicitis</i> .	G. <i>horum</i> , <i>harum</i> & <i>horum felicitum</i> .
D. <i>huic felici</i> .	D. <i>his felicibus</i> .
Ac. <i>hunc</i> & <i>hanc felicem</i> , & <i>hoc felix</i> .	Ac. <i>hos</i> & <i>has felices</i> , & <i>hæc felicia</i> .
V. O <i>felix</i> .	V. O <i>felices</i> , & O <i>felicia</i> .
Ab. <i>ab hoc</i> , <i>hæc</i> & <i>hoc felice</i> , <i>vel felici</i> .	Ab. <i>ab his felicibus</i> .

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, more Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic</i> & <i>hæc</i> <i>Doctior</i> , & <i>hoc Doctius</i> .	N. <i>hi</i> & <i>hæ</i> <i>Doctiores</i> , & <i>hæc Doctiores</i> .
G. <i>hujus doctioris</i> .	G. <i>horum</i> , <i>harum</i> & <i>horum doctiorum</i> .
D. <i>huic doctiori</i> . (<i>doctius</i> .)	D. <i>his doctioribus</i> .
Ac. <i>hunc</i> & <i>hanc doctiorem</i> , & <i>hoc</i>	Ac. <i>hos</i> & <i>has doctiores</i> , & <i>hæc doctiores</i> .
V. O <i>doctior</i> , & O <i>doctius</i> . (<i>doctiori</i> .)	V. O <i>doctiores</i> , & O <i>doctiores</i> .
Ab. <i>ab hoc</i> , <i>hæc</i> & <i>hoc doctiore vel</i>	Ab. <i>ab his doctioribus</i> .

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *or* and in *ius* in the Nominative Case.

Tristis, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus declin'd:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hic & hæc Tristis, & hoc Triste.*
 Gen. *hujus tristis.*
 Dat. *huic tristi.*
 Ac. *hunc & hanc tristem, & hoc triste.*
 Voc. *O tristis, & O triste.*
 Abl. *ab hoc, hac & hoc tristi.*

N. *hi & hæ Tristes, & hæc Tristia.*
 G. *horum, harum & horum tristium.*
 D. *his tristibus.*
 Ac. *hos & has tristes, & hæc tristia.*
 V. *O tristes, & O tristia.*
 Ab. *ab his tristibus.*

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of three Terminations; *Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus declined:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

N. *hic Alacer, hæc Alacris, hoc Alacre.*
 G. *hujus alacris.*
 D. *huic alacri.* (*alacre.*)
 Ac. *hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc*
 V. *O alacer, alacris, alacre.*
 Ab. *ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.*

N. *hi & hæ Alacres, & hæc Alacria.*
 G. *horum, harum & horum alacrium.*
 D. *his alacribus.*
 Ac. *hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria.*
 V. *O alacres, & O alacria.*
 Ab. *ab his alacribus.*

After this Manner are all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have three Terminations, declin'd: *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous. *acer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to an horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus compar'd.

Sing. P. C. S.

Plur. P. C. S.

Nom. { M. *Doctus, ior, issimus*
 F. *docta, ior, issima*
 Gen. { N. *doctum, ius, issimum*
 M. *docti, ioris, issimi*
 F. *doctæ, ioris, issimæ*
 Dat. { N. *docti, ioris, issimi*
 M. *docto, iori, issimo*
 F. *doctæ, iori, issimæ*
 Acc. { N. *docto, iori, issimo*
 M. *doctum, iorem, issimum*
 F. *doctam, iorem, issimam*
 N. *doctum, ius, issimum*

Nom. { M. *Docti, iores, issimi*
 F. *doctæ, iores, issimæ*
 Gen. { N. *doctæ, iora, issima*
 M. *doctorum, iorum, issimorum*
 F. *doctarum, iorum, issimarum*
 Dat. { N. *doctorum, iorum, issimorum*
 M. {
 F. { *doctis, ioribus, issimis*
 Acc. { N. {
 M. *doctos, iores, issimos*
 F. *doctas, iores, issimas*
 N. *doctæ, iora, issima*

N 2

Voc.

Voc.	{	M. doctē, ior, issime
		F. doctā, ior, issima
		N. doctum, ius, issimum
Abl.	{	M. docto, iore, vel iori, issimo
		F. doctā, iore, vel iori, issima
		N. docto, iore, vel iori, issimo

Voc.	{	M. docti, iores, issimi
		F. doctæ, iores, issimæ
		N. docta, iora, issima
Abl.	{	M. doctis, ioribus, issimis
		F. doctis, ioribus, issimis
		N. doctis, ioribus, issimis

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension, whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are compared; as,

Durus, ior, issimus, hard

Iustus, ior, issimus, just

Exter, ior, extremus, vel extremus, strange or foreign

Sinister, ior, sinistimus, hurtful or unhappy

Malus, pejor, pessimus, evil

Magnus, major, maximus, great

Parvus, minor, minimus, little

Mirificus, centior, rificentissimus, marvellous

Bonus, melior, optimus, good

Posterus, ior, strenuus, that cometh after

Superus, ior, supremus, above or uppermost.

Inferus, ior, infimus, below or undermost, &c.

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	{	M.	Felix, icior,	cissimus
		F.	felix, icior,	cissima
		N.	felix, icius,	cissimum
Gen.	{	M.	felicitis, icoris,	cissimi
		F.	felicitis, icoris,	cissimæ
		N.	felicitis, icoris,	cissimi
Dat.	{	M.	felici, iori	cissimo
		F.	felici, iori,	cissimæ
		N.	felici, iori,	cissimo
Acc.	{	M.	felicem, iorem,	cissimum
		F.	felicem, iorem,	cissimam
		N.	felix, icius,	cissimum
Voc.	{	M.	felix, icior,	cissime
		F.	felix, icior,	cissima
		N.	felix, icius,	cissimum
Abl.	{	M.	felice, iore vel iori,	cissimo
		F.	felice, iore vel iori,	cissima
		N.	felici, iore vel iore,	cissimo

	Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	{	M.	Felices,	iores, cissimi
		F.	felices,	iores, cissimæ
		N.	felicia,	iora, cissima
Gen.	{	M.	felicitum,	iorum, cissimorum
		F.	felicitum,	iorum, cissimarum
		N.	felicitum,	iorum, cissimorum
Dāt.	{	M.	}	felicibus, ioribus, cissimis
		F.		
		N.		
Acc.	{	M.	Felices,	iores, cissimos
		F.	felices,	iores, cissimas
		N.	felicia,	iora, cissima
Voc.	{	M.	Felices,	iores, cissimi
		F.	felices,	iores, cissimæ
		N.	felicia,	iora, cissima
Abl.	{	M.	}	felicibus, ioribus, cissimis
		F.		
		N.		

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination compared ;
as,

Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold
Pauper, pauperior, pauperimus, poor
Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich
Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret
Senex, senior, old, superl. caret
Adolescens, adolescentior, a Youth or Stripling, s. c.

Nom.	{	M. <i>Tristis, ior, issimus</i>
		F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i>
		N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Gen.	{	M. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i>
		F. <i>tristis, ioris, issimæ</i>
		N. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i>
Dat.	{	M. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i>
		F. <i>tristi, iori, issimæ</i>
		N. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i>
Acc.	{	M. <i>tristem, iorem, issimum</i>
		F. <i>tristem, iorem, issimam</i>
		N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Voc.	{	M. <i>tristis, ior, issime</i>
		F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i>
		N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Abl.	{	M. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo</i>
		F. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issima</i>
		N. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo</i>

Nom.	{	M. <i>Tristes, iores, issimi</i>
		F. <i>tristes, iores, issimæ</i>
		N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Gen.	{	M. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i>
		F. <i>tristium, iorum, issimarum</i>
		N. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat.	{	M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>
		F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>
		N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>
Acc.	{	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos.</i>
		F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas.</i>
		N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Voc.	{	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos</i>
		F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas.</i>
		N. <i>tristia, iora, issima.</i>
Abl.	{	M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>
		F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>
		N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>

After this Manner are Adjectives of two Terminations compared ;
as,

Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet
Facilis, faciliior, facillimus, easie
Humilis, humiliior, humilissimus, humble
Agilis, agilior, agillimus, nimble
Uterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last, Positivo caret
Prior, primus. the former or first, p. c.
Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest, p. c.

Then

There are Twenty Four Letters in the *Greek Tongue*.

Character.		Names.	Power.
A α	ἄλφα	alpha	a
B β β	βῆτα	beta	b
Γ γ γ	γάμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ δ	δέλτα	delta	d
E ε	ἑψιλόν	e psilon	e short
Z ζ	ζῆτα	zeta	z
H η η	ἦτα	eta	e long
Θ θ θ	θῆτα	theta	th
I ι ι	ἰῶτα	iota	i
K κ κ	κάππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ λ	λάμβδα	lambda	l
M μ μ	μῦ	mu	m
N ν ν	νῦ	nu	n
Ξ ξ ξ	ξί	xi	x
O ο ο	ὀ μικρόν	o micron	o little
Π π π	πί	pi	p
Ρ ρ ρ	ῥῶ	rho	r
Σ σ σ ς	σίγμα	sigma	s
Τ τ τ	ταῦ	tau	t
Υ υ υ	ὕ ψιλόν	u psilon	u
Φ φ φ	φί	phi	ph
Χ χ χ	χί	chi	ch
Ψ ψ ψ	ψί	psi	ps
Ω ω ω	ὦ μέγα	o mega	o great

The Letters are { Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω.
divided into { Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three, { The Acute (')
The Grave (`)
The Circumflex (^) } The Breathings { The Rough (')
are two, { The Mild (`)

The Parts of Speech are { Article.
Noun.
Pronoun.
Verb.
Participle.
Adverb.
Conjunction.
Preposition. } The Numbers are three, { The Singular.
The Dual.
The Plural.
The Cases are five, { The Nominative.
Genitive.
Dative.
Accusative.
Vocative.

The Genders are three, { The Masculine.
The Feminine.
The Neuter.

Difficiliora

Difficiliora aliquot Scripturæ Compendia.

αλ	λω	ην	ωρ	περ	ς	της
αλλ	χ	και	ωει	περ	ς	των
απο	χπ	καιτα	ς	σαυ	ς	του
ω	ωρ	μαρ	ς	σδ	ς	τωνς
ω	μ	μεδ	σπ	σδ	ς	τε
δ	μμ	μεν	ω	σδ	ς	τερ
ειναι	μ	μεν	ς	στ	ς	των
εικ	μμ	μινος	χ	σχ	ς	των
ελ	μ	μετα	χ	σχ	ς	υ
εν	μμ	μων	ς	σχ	ς	υι
εξ	ο	οιον	ς	σχρ	ς	υυ
επι	ς	ος	ς	ται	ς	υπ
ερ	ς	ου	ς	ταις	ς	υπερ
εστ	ς	ουτες	τε	τε	ς	υς
ευ	ς	παρα	ς	την	ς	υστ

TERMS used in RHETORICK.

Rhetorick and Oratory, or Eloquence, is a quick and ready Way of speaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Gesture.

Tropes are Sentences or Words translated from their own Signification, to signifie some other Thing like, or contrary, or at least different; that is, in speaking, mean one Thing and the Words another.

Metaphor is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another Thing like it; as to call a Duncce, Block or Ass, signifies the Thing so call'd is like natur'd.

Metonymy is, when the Cause of a Thing is set for the Effect; as to say, *Man is Clay*, or on the contrary, *Man is Mortal*.

Synechdoche is, when a Part is taken for the Whole, or contrariwise the Whole for the Part. Now to these foresaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

Allegory is that in which a Trope being once put, is continu'd; as, *An evil Crow hath an evil Egg*; that is, *A wicked Father hath a wicked Son*.

Hyperbole is raising the Trope beyond the Truth, as to say, *A Man is God*; or Excess in Advancing or Repelling:

Hyperbole soars too high, or creeps too low;

He touch'd the Sky; a Snail don't crawl so slow.

Catacrefsis (Abusura) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepsis, a participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification:

Two Tropes in one, does Metalepsis yield,

The Clouds drop Fagness, Tybur won the Field.

Atonomasia,



Antonomasia, a putting another Name for a proper Name ; as, the *Poet*, *Pelican*

Onomatopœia, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as *Flies* *co Buzz*.

Antiphrasi, Words that have a Meaning contrary to the *Etymology* ; as, *The Speaker's dumb* *the Euxine Sea*.

Charientismus, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softening a taunting Expression.

Prothefis, an Exposition which is set afore a Figure, when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason what he, or some other hath said or done) defend himself or the other Person as unblameable, &c.

Prolepsis, *Anticipation* ; or the Prevention of an Objection ; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things ; and is made when the Congregation of the Whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

Syllepsis, *Comprehension* ; a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular ; or on the contrary : Or it is a Comprehension of the more Unworthy under the more Worthy.

Syllogismus, a Reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by a Reasoning together in Argument ; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a Form of Speech, whereby the Matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

Synonymia, a partaking together of a Name ; or divers Words signifying one and the same Thing ; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one Thing is reiterated divers times.

Zeugma, a joining together ; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

Hellenismus, a Grecism, or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.

School-Books printed for G. Conyers, at the Ring in Little-Britain.

Cole's Lat. Dictionary, 7 s. Farnaby's Rhetorick, 1 s. 6 d.
Leeds's Lutian, 4 s. Clavis Gramatica, 1 s. Posing of the Parts 1 s. Harmer's Catechism, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Dugard's Lutian, Gr & Lat. 1 s. Cooper's Eng Teacher, 1 s. Fisher's Spelling-Book, 6 d. Scickard's, Heb. Gram. 3 s. Colloquia Trilingua, Eng. Lat. & Gr. It will bind with the Nomenclatura ; the one contains Words and the other Sentences or familiar Dialogues, 1 s. Child's Week's Work, 6 d. Erasmus de Copia Collectio Sententiarum, 1 s. 6 d. Tully's Orations, 1 s. 6 d. White's Little-Book for Little-Children, 6 d. Barrow's Euclid, in Eng. or Lat. 5 s. Cole's young Scholar's Companion, 1 s. The Art of Rhetorick in Eng. 6 d. Paterson's Vocabulary of Verbs, 6 d.